

# HMRC

# Internet Filing

## Self Assessment – Trusts

Version: 1.1

XML Schema documentation for:

- SAtrust (v1.1)

- SAelements (v1.1)

- GovTalk-Envelope (v2.0-HMRC)

Generated: 8 December 2017 (by r500372)

# Contents

schema document: SAtrust	21
IRenvelope	22
element: IRenvelope	22
element: IRheader	22
element: SAtrust	23
attribute: AmendedReturn	23
element: TrustName	23
element: TrustEstate	23
element: TrustTrades	24
element: TrustLloyds	24
element: TrustPartnerships	24
element: LandAndProperty	24
element: TrustForeign	24
element: TrustCapitalGains	25
element: TrustNonresidence	25
element: TrustCharities	25
element: Pensions	25
element: AttachedFiles	25
element: Attachment	26
attribute: FileFormat	26
attribute: Filename	26
attribute: Size	26
attribute: Description	27
TrustCapitalGains	28
element: TrustCapitalGains	30
element: GainsAndLosses	30
element: Gains	30
element: GainsInYearBeforeLosses	31
element: GainsDescriptionOfAsset	31
element: TypeOfDisposal	31
element: EstimateUsed	31
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	32
element: DateOfDisposal	32
element: DisposalProceeds	32
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	32
element: GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	32
element: TotalChargableGains	33
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	33
element: Losses	33
element: LossesOfTheYear	33
element: LossesDescriptionOfAsset	34
element: TypeOfDisposal	34
element: EstimateUsed	34
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	34
element: DateOfDisposal	35
element: DisposalProceeds	35
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	35
element: LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	35
element: LossesArising	35
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	36
element: CapitalGainsLiability	36
element: ResidentialProperty	37
element: TotalChargeableGains	37
element: TotalLosses	37
element: TotalIncomeLosses	37
element: TotalUnusedLossesBF	38
element: TotalTaxableGains	38
element: ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	38
element: AnnualExemptAmount	38
element: TaxableGains	38
element: OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains	39
element: TotalChargeableGains	39

element: TotalLosses	39
element: TotalIncomeLosses	40
element: TotalUnusedLossesBF	40
element: TotalTaxableGains	40
element: ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	40
element: AnnualExemptAmount	40
element: TaxableGains	41
element: TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER	41
element: NumberOfTrusts	41
element: DisabledPerson	41
element: EstimateValuationUsed	41
element: ReliefClaimed	42
element: ClaimingCloggedLosses	42
element: TransactionsInResidentialProperty	42
element: TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	42
element: TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	42
element: TransactionsInLandAndProperty	43
element: OtherTransactions	43
element: CapitalLosses	43
element: TotalLosses	44
element: UsedThisYear	44
element: TransferredToBeneficiaries	44
element: CarriedForward	44
element: UnusedLossesSAyears	44
element: LossesUsedThisYear	45
element: RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears	45
element: UnusedLossesPreSA	45
element: BroughtForwardLossesUsed	45
element: CarriedForwardSAyears	45
element: CarriedForwardPreSA	46
element: OtherEvents	46
element: PersonHasDied	46
element: HasDied	46
element: PersonHasDiedRow	47
element: Name	47
element: Address	47
element: DateOfDeath	47
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitled	47
element: BecomeEntitled	48
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	48
element: Name	48
element: Address	48
element: DateEntitled	49
element: NatureOfAsset	49
element: Value	49
element: LossTransferred	49
element: PersonBecameNonResident	50
element: BecameNonResident	50
element: PersonBecameNonResidentRow	50
element: DescriptionOfAssets	50
element: DateOfChange	50
element: ChargeableGains	51
element: NonresidentCapitalGains	51
element: SubmittedNonresidentCGT	51
element: TaxableGainsOrLosses	51
element: CGTalreadyCharged	52
element: EntrepreneursRelief	52
element: ReliefClaimed	52
element: AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010	52
element: AmountOnOtherGains	52
element: CGComputationEnclosed	53
element: ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal	53
element: FullAddress	53
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	53

element: LandAndProperty	54
element: Connection	54
element: EstimateValuation	54
element: OtherSharesOrSecurities	54
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	54
element: DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	55
element: Connection	55
element: EstimateValuation	55
element: OtherAssets	55
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	55
element: Description	56
element: Connection	56
element: EstimateValuation	56
element: AdditionalInformation	56
TrustCharities	57
element: TrustCharities	58
element: ClaimToExemption	58
element: RepaymentReference	59
element: CharityCommissionRegistration	59
element: ClaimingExemption	59
element: AllForCharity	59
element: ReturnPeriod	59
element: ReturnForThisYear	60
element: Period	60
element: PeriodStart	60
element: PeriodEnd	60
element: AccountsEnclosed	60
element: ReasonForNo	61
element: Repayments	61
element: TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	61
element: TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	61
choice:	62
element: TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	62
element: TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	62
element: IncludedInRepaymentClaim	62
element: ClaimingExemption	63
element: TurnoverFromExemptTrading	63
element: Investments	63
element: UKLandBuildings	63
element: GiftAid	64
element: OtherCharities	64
element: Legacies	64
element: GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	64
element: GiftsOfRealProperty	64
element: OtherSources	65
element: ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	65
element: TradingCosts	65
element: UKLandBuildings	65
element: GeneralAdminstration	66
element: UKGrantsAndDonations	66
element: NonUKGrantsAndDonations	66
element: Other	66
element: Assets	67
element: TangibleFixedAssets	67
element: DisposalsInYear	67
element: HeldAtYearEnd	67
element: UKInvestments	68
element: DisposalsInYear	68
element: HeldAtYearEnd	68
element: SharesControlledCompanies	68
element: DisposalsInYear	68
element: HeldAtYearEnd	69
element: OverseasInvestments	69
element: DisposalsInYear	69

element: HeldAtYearEnd	69
element: LoansEtc	69
element: OtherCurrentAssets	70
element: AllQualifying	70
element: NonQualifying	70
element: NumberOfCompanies	70
element: Claim	71
element: Name	71
element: Capacity	71
element: AdditionalInformation	71
TrustEstate	72
element: TrustEstate	76
element: IncomeAndCapitalGains	77
element: BareTrust	77
element: PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal	78
element: PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	78
element: TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	78
element: TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	78
element: PossessionNoIncome	78
element: PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	79
element: PossessionUKTaxPaid	79
element: RemainderUKTaxPaid	79
element: SoleTrade	79
element: Partnership	79
element: UKProperty	80
element: Foreign	80
element: ForeignTaxPaid	80
element: CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit	80
element: ExcessChargeableGain	80
element: NonResidentIncomeTax	81
element: CharitableExemption	81
element: Pensions	81
element: PeriodOfAdministration	81
choice:	81
element: No	82
element: Yes	82
element: UnauthorisedUnitTrust	82
choice:	82
element: No	82
element: Yes	83
element: EmploymentRelatedTrust	83
choice:	83
element: No	83
element: Yes	83
element: HeritageMaintenanceFund	84
choice:	84
element: No	84
element: Yes	84
element: TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	84
choice:	85
element: No	85
element: Yes	85
element: SettlorBenefit	85
choice:	85
element: No	85
element: Yes	86
element: UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	86
choice:	86
element: No	86
element: Yes	86
element: TaxAtTrustRate	87
choice:	87
element: No	87
element: Yes	87

element: VulnerableBeneficiary	87
choice:	88
element: No	88
element: Yes	88
element: Income	88
element: AnyOtherIncome	88
element: TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	89
element: OtherIncomeDetails	89
element: Interest	89
element: UKBanksEtcGross	89
element: OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions	90
element: NationalSavings	90
element: FirstOptionAndFixedRate	90
element: OtherSavingsInvestments	90
element: Dividends	91
element: DividendsFromUKcompanies	91
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	91
element: StockDividends	91
element: BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	91
element: LifeInsuranceEtc	92
element: NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	92
element: TaxTreatedAsPaid	92
element: Tax	92
element: Gross	93
element: OtherIncome	93
element: Income	93
element: LossesBroughtForward	93
element: LossesUsedThisYear	94
element: LossesCarriedForward	94
element: DeemedIncome	94
element: AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	94
element: DeemedIncome	94
element: PurchaseOwnShares	95
element: TaxableAmount	95
element: AmountOfStandardRateBand	95
element: Reliefs	95
element: Claim	96
element: InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	96
element: AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	96
element: RoyaltyPaymentsMade	96
element: VulnerableBeneficiary	97
element: Claim	97
element: AmountOfRelief	97
element: EmployeeBenefitTrusts	97
element: Claim	97
element: AmountOfRelief	98
element: PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	98
element: PaymentsMade	98
element: AnnualPayments	98
element: AssetsPutIntoTrust	98
element: PutIn	99
element: Assets	99
element: Name	99
element: Address	99
element: Description	100
element: Value	100
element: NotLiableAtTrustRate	100
element: NotLiable	100
element: IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	100
element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	101
element: IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	101
element: IncomeSpecificPurposes	101
element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	101
element: IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	102

element: TrustManagementExpenses	102
element: TotalDeductibleExpenses	102
element: ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	102
element: TotalIncomeNotLiable	102
element: SettlorInterestedTrust	103
element: SettlorInterested	103
element: TaxPool	103
element: DiscretionaryPayments	103
element: PaymentsMade	103
element: Payment	104
element: Beneficiary	104
element: Amount	104
element: Minor	104
element: TaxPoolBroughtForward	105
element: CapitalPaymentsToMinors	105
element: PaymentsMade	105
element: Amount	105
element: CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlers	105
element: TransactionsMade	106
element: Transaction	106
element: Date	106
element: Amount	106
element: NameOfCompany	106
element: RegisteredOffice	107
element: TrustNonResident	107
element: BeenNonResident	107
element: MadeCapitalPayments	107
element: Value	108
element: Payment	108
element: Name	108
element: Address	108
element: Amount	108
element: ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	109
element: TrustName	109
element: DateSetUp	109
element: TrusteeAddress	109
element: Value	110
element: TaxCalculation	110
element: CalculateOwnTax	110
element: DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	110
element: DueForEarlierYears	111
element: CalculatedTaxOverpaid	111
element: AmountOverpaid	111
element: ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	111
element: NoPaymentOnAccount	111
element: FirstPaymentOnAccount	112
element: ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	112
element: RepaymentForNextYear	112
element: PensionChargesDue	112
element: ClaimRepayment	113
element: Claim	113
choice:	113
element: PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	113
choice:	114
element: YourBankOrBuildingSociety	114
sequence:	114
element: NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	114
element: PayToNominee	114
element: NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	115
element: NameOfAccountHolder	115
element: SortCode	115
element: AccountNumber	115
element: BuildingSocietyReference	115
element: PayByCheque	116

choice:	116
element: RepaymentSentToYou	116
sequence:	116
element: RepaymentToNominee	117
element: PayToNominee	117
element: TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	117
element: Telephone	117
element: ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	117
element: ChangesReported	118
element: FurtherInformation	118
element: DateOfDeath	118
element: AdministrationPeriodCessation	118
element: AdministrativePeriodEnded	119
element: TrustTerminated	119
element: ContainsProvisionalFigures	119
element: TaxRefunded	119
element: TaxAvoidanceSchemes	119
element: Reference	120
element: TaxYearEnd	120
element: AdditionalInformation	120
element: Declaration	120
element: Name	120
element: Capacity	121
choice:	121
element: IndividualDeclaration	121
element: AgentDeclaration	121
TrustForeign	122
element: TrustForeign	124
element: ForeignIncomeSavings	125
element: InterestEtc	125
element: InterestEtcRow	125
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	125
element: TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	126
element: Dividends	126
element: DividendsRow	126
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	126
element: TotalChargeableOnDividends	127
element: ForeignIncomeOther	127
element: ForeignInc	127
element: ForeignDividends	128
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc	128
element: TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc	128
element: ForeignLandProperty	129
element: ForeignChargeablePremiums	129
element: TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc	129
element: TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	130
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	130
element: OffshoreFundsEtc	130
element: ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	130
element: NotionalIncomeTax	130
element: ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	131
element: TaxCreditReliefIncomes	131
element: TaxCreditReliefIncome	131
element: PageNumber	131
element: Country	132
element: ForeignTax	132
element: AmountChargeable	132
element: TaxCreditRelief	132
element: TotalTaxCreditRelief	132
element: ReliefAtTrustRate	133
element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	133
element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	133
element: AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	133
element: PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	134

element: AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	134
element: PeriodOfForeignGain	134
element: ForeignTaxPaid	134
element: TaxCreditRelief	134
element: TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	135
element: SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	135
element: IncomeLandEtcAbroad	135
element: IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	136
element: Address	136
element: TraditionalAccounting	136
element: TotalRentsEtc	137
element: MultipleProperties	137
element: IncomeUnremittable	137
element: RentRatesEtc	137
element: RepairsAndRenewals	137
element: FinanceCharges	138
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	138
element: CostOfServices	138
element: OtherExpenses	138
element: TotalExpenditure	139
element: NetProfitLoss	139
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	139
element: PrivateUse	139
element: BalancingCharges	139
element: TotalAdditions	140
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	140
element: CapitalAllowances	140
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	140
element: CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	141
element: TotalDeductions	141
choice:	141
element: AdjustedProfit	141
element: AdjustedLoss	141
choice:	142
element: SingleLetting	142
element: TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	142
element: LossBroughtForward	142
element: TotalTaxableProfits	143
element: LossOffset	143
element: LossToCarryForward	143
element: ForeignTaxOneProperty	143
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	143
element: MultipleLettings	144
element: MultipleLetting	144
element: Country	144
element: TaxableProfitOrLoss	145
element: ForeignTax	145
element: AmountChargeable	145
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	145
element: TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	145
element: ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	146
element: ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	146
element: ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	146
element: ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	146
element: ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts	146
element: LossOffset	147
element: ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	147
element: AdditionalInformation	147
TrustLloyds	148
element: TrustLloyds	150
element: IncomeFromPersonalFunds	150
element: UKInterest	150
element: InterestOnGilts	150
element: UKsavingsAndInvestmentsEtc	151

element: UKauthorisedUnitTrusts	151
element: TotalUKtax	151
element: TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	151
element: AccruedIncomeScheme	152
element: Positive	152
element: Negative	152
element: Aggregate	152
element: TotalUKinterest	152
element: TotalUKdividendsAndOther	153
element: StockDividendsEtc	153
element: TotalUKstockDividends	153
element: BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares	153
element: TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions	154
element: ForeignSourceIncome	154
element: NonUKinterest	154
element: Net	154
element: ForeignTax	155
element: UKtax	155
element: Gross	155
element: DividendsFromOverseas	155
element: Net	156
element: ForeignTax	156
element: UKtax	156
element: Gross	156
element: TotalForeignTax	156
element: TotalUKtax	157
element: TotalNonUKIncomeGross	157
element: TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	157
element: OtherReceipts	157
element: CompensationReceipts	158
element: OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	158
element: SyndicateProfit	158
element: NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	158
element: StopLossRecoveries	158
element: RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	159
element: TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	159
element: TotalLloydsIncoming	159
element: OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	160
element: BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	160
element: AggregateSyndicateLoss	160
element: LloydsMembersExpenses	160
element: PersonalQuotaShare	161
element: InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	161
element: NetTransferToSRF	161
element: MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	161
element: AccountancyFees	162
element: OtherLloydsExpenses	162
element: TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	162
element: LloydsForeignTax	162
element: ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	163
element: USIncomeTaxPaid	163
element: CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	163
element: SyndicateForeignTax	163
element: AdditionalForeignTax	163
element: LloydsForeignTaxPool	164
element: RefundOfForeignTax	164
element: SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	164
element: NetLossBeforeForeignTax	165
element: LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	165
element: Loss	165
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	165
element: LossToCarryBack	165
element: LossToCarryForward	166
element: NetProfit	166

element: UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	166
element: ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	166
element: TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	166
element: AdditionalInformation	167
TrustNonresidence	168
element: TrustNonresidence	168
element: ResidenceStatus	169
element: UKResidentIncomeTax	169
element: NotUKResidentIncomeTax	169
element: UKResidentCGT	169
element: NotUKResidentCGT	169
element: AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	170
element: DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	170
element: TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	170
element: TrusteeChanged	170
element: TrusteeChangedNo	171
element: TrusteeResident	171
element: TrusteeResidentNo	171
element: TrusteeOverseasIncome	171
element: TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	171
element: TrusteesNonResidentCGT	172
element: TrusteeChanged	172
element: TrusteeChangedNo	172
element: TrusteeResident	172
element: TrusteeResidentNo	172
element: TrusteeTradeGains	173
element: TrusteeTradeGainsNo	173
element: DoubleTaxationAgreement	173
element: OtherCountryResidence	173
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYear	174
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	174
element: MajorityUKresident	174
element: MajorityUKresidentNo	174
element: SupplierCloseLinks	174
choice:	175
element: UK	175
element: OtherCountryResident	175
element: Neither	175
element: TrustAdministrationLocation	175
choice:	176
element: UK	176
element: OtherCountryResident	176
element: Neither	176
element: TrusteeCloserLinks	176
choice:	177
element: UK	177
element: OtherCountryResident	177
element: Neither	177
TrustPartnerships	178
element: TrustPartnerships	178
element: TrustPartnership	179
element: PartnershipRefNumber	180
element: Trade	180
element: DateStartedAsPartner	180
element: DateStoppedAsPartner	180
element: PeriodBegins	180
element: PeriodEnds	181
element: YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	181
element: AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss	181
element: OverlapBroughtForward	181
element: OverlapUsed	181
element: OverlapCarriedForward	182
element: FarmersAveraging	182
element: NetProfit	182

element: AllowableLoss	182
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	183
element: LossToCarryBack	183
element: LossToCarryForward	183
element: LossesBroughtForward	183
element: LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	183
element: TaxableProfit	184
element: AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts	184
element: TotalTaxableProfits	184
element: InvestmentIncome	184
element: ShareOfInvestmentLosses	184
element: AdditionalInformation	185
TrustTrades	186
element: TrustTrades	189
element: TrustTrade	189
element: BusinessDetails	190
element: NameOfBusiness	190
element: Description	190
element: Address	190
element: AccountingPeriodStart	191
element: AccountingPeriodEnd	191
element: DetailsChanged	191
element: DateOfCommencement	191
element: DateOfCessation	192
element: EnteredDetailsElsewhere	192
element: AccountsDoNotCover	192
element: AccountingDateHasChanged	192
element: FurtherChange	192
element: CashBasis	193
element: CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	193
element: CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	193
element: BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	193
element: CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	194
element: BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	194
element: OtherCapitalAllowances	194
element: BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances	194
element: TotalAllowances	195
element: TotalBalancingCharges	195
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	195
element: TurnoverBelowLimit	195
element: Turnover	195
element: Expenses	196
element: NetProfitOrLoss	196
element: IncomeAndExpenses	197
element: IncludeVAT	198
element: ExcludeVAT	198
element: SalesBusinessIncome	198
element: DisallowableCostOfSales	199
element: DisallowableSubContractorCosts	199
element: DisallowableDirectCosts	199
element: DisallowableEmployeeCosts	199
element: DisallowablePremisesCosts	199
element: DisallowableRepairs	200
element: DisallowableAdministrative	200
element: DisallowableMotorExpenses	200
element: DisallowableTravel	200
element: DisallowableAdvertising	201
element: DisallowableLegal	201
element: DisallowableBadDebts	201
element: DisallowableInterest	201
element: DisallowableFinanceCharges	201
element: DisallowableDepreciation	202
element: DisallowableExpenses	202
element: CostOfSales	202

element: SubcontractorCosts	202
element: DirectCosts	202
element: GrossProfitLoss	203
element: OtherIncomeProfits	203
element: EmployeeCosts	203
element: PremisesCosts	203
element: Repairs	203
element: GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	204
element: MotorExpenses	204
element: Travel	204
element: AdvertisingEtc	204
element: LegalCosts	205
element: BadDebts	205
element: Interest	205
element: FinanceCharges	205
element: DepreciationEtc	205
element: OtherExpenses	206
element: TotalExpenses	206
element: NetProfitOrLoss	206
element: TaxAdjustments	206
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	207
element: DisallowableExpenses	207
element: PersonalUse	207
element: BalancingCharge	207
element: TotalAdditions	207
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	208
element: CapitalAllowances	208
element: Deductions	208
element: TotalDeductions	208
element: NetProfitLoss	209
element: AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	209
element: BasisPeriodBegins	210
element: BasisPeriodEnds	210
element: ProfitFromOtherBoxes	210
element: Adjustment	210
element: OverlapProfitBroughtForward	210
element: OverlapReliefUsedThisYear	211
element: OverlapProfitCarriedForward	211
element: FarmersAveraging	211
element: NetProfit	211
element: AllowableLoss	211
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	212
element: LossToCarryBack	212
element: LossToCarryForward	212
element: LossesBroughtForward	212
element: LossesUsed	212
element: TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	213
element: AnyOtherBusinessIncome	213
element: TotalTaxableProfits	213
element: Provisional	213
element: SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements	214
element: TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	214
element: SummaryOfBalanceSheet	214
element: Assets	214
element: PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	215
element: OtherFixedAssets	215
element: StockAndWorkInProgress	215
element: DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	215
element: BankEtcBalances	215
element: CashInHand	216
element: TotalAssets	216
element: Liabilities	216
element: TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	216
element: LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	217

element: OtherLiabilities	217
element: TotalLiabilities	217
element: NetBusinessAssets	217
element: CapitalAccount	218
element: BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	218
element: NetProfitLoss	218
element: CapitalIntroduced	218
element: Drawings	219
element: CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	219
element: AdditionalInformation	219
Pensions	220
element: Pensions	220
element: TaxChargesArising	220
element: OverseasTransferCharge	220
element: ValueOfBenefitsTransferred	220
element: TaxPaid	221
element: UnauthorisedPayments	221
element: UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	221
element: UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	221
element: ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	222
element: TaxableLumpSums	222
element: TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	222
element: TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	222
element: ForeignTaxPaid	222
LandAndProperty	224
element: LandAndProperty	225
element: FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	226
element: FurnishedHolidayLettings	226
element: Income	226
element: TraditionalAccounting	226
element: Expenses	227
element: RentsEtc	227
element: RepairsEtc	227
element: FinanceEtc	227
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	228
element: CostOfServicesProvided	228
element: OtherExpenses	228
element: Total	228
element: NetProfit	228
element: TaxAdjustments	229
element: PrivateUse	229
element: BalancingCharges	229
element: TotalAdditions	229
element: CapitalAllowances	230
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	230
element: LossBroughtForward	230
choice:	230
element: Profit	230
element: Loss	231
element: LossToCarryForward	231
element: ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	231
element: PeriodOfGraceElection	231
element: OtherProperty	232
element: TraditionalAccounting	232
element: Income	232
element: RentsEtc	233
element: Income	233
element: TaxDeducted	233
element: ChargeablePremium	233
element: ReversePremium	233
element: TotalIncome	234
element: Expenses	234
element: RentEtc	234
element: RepairsEtc	234

element: FinanceEtc	235
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	235
element: CostOfServicesProvided	235
element: OtherExpenses	235
element: TotalExpenses	235
element: NetProfitLoss	236
element: TaxAdjustments	236
element: PrivateUse	236
element: BalancingCharges	236
element: TotalTaxAdditions	237
element: CapitalAllowances	237
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	237
element: CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	237
element: TotalTaxReductions	237
element: AdjustedProfit	238
element: AdjustedLoss	238
element: LossBroughtForward	238
element: ProfitForYear	238
element: LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	239
element: LossToCarryForward	239
element: IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	239
element: ResidentialFinanceCosts	239
PayToNominee	240
element: PayToNominee	240
element: NomineesAgent	240
element: AgentsReferenceForYou	240
element: NameOfNominee	240
element: NomineeAddress	241
IRheader	242
element: IRheader	243
element: Keys	243
element: Key	243
attribute: Type	243
element: PeriodEnd	243
element: Principal	244
element: Contact	244
element: Agent	244
element: AgentID	244
element: Company	245
element: Address	245
element: Line	245
element: PostCode	246
element: Country	246
element: Contact	246
element: DefaultCurrency	246
element: Manifest	247
element: Contains	247
element: Reference	247
element: Namespace	247
element: SchemaVersion	247
element: TopElementName	248
element: IRmark	248
attribute: Type	248
element: Sender	248
SATrust_ContactDetailsStructure	250
type: SATrust_ContactDetailsStructure	250
element: Name	250
element: Ttl	250
element: Fore	251
element: Sur	251
element: Email	251
attribute: Type	251
attribute: Preferred	251
element: Telephone	252

element: Fax	252
SAtrust_EmailType	253
type: SAtrust_EmailType	253
SAtrust_IRdecimalType	254
type: SAtrust_IRdecimalType	254
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	255
type: SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	255
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	256
type: SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	256
attribute: Currency	256
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	257
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	257
attribute: Currency	257
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	258
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	258
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	259
type: SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	259
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	260
type: SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	260
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	261
type: SAtrust_SA28charStringType	261
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	262
type: SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	262
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	263
type: SAtrust_SA56charStringType	263
SAtrust_SA80charStringType	264
type: SAtrust_SA80charStringType	264
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	265
type: SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	265
element: Amount	265
element: Expenses	265
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	266
type: SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	266
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	267
type: SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	267
element: Line	267
element: ShortLine	267
element: PostCode	267
SAtrust_SAfilenameType	268
type: SAtrust_SAfilenameType	268
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	269
type: SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	269
element: Country	269
element: Unremittable	269
element: Gross	269
element: ForeignTax	269
element: SpecialWithholdingTax	270
element: AmountChargeable	270
element: TaxCreditRelief	270
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	271
type: SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	271
element: Country	271
element: Unremittable	271
element: Gross	271
element: ForeignTax	271
element: UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	272
element: AmountChargeable	272
element: TaxCreditRelief	272
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure	273
type: SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure	273
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	274
type: SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	274
SAtrust_SApersonNameType	275
type: SAtrust_SApersonNameType	275

SAtrust_SAstringType	276
type: SAtrust_SAstringType	276
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	277
type: SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	277
element: Net	277
element: Tax	277
element: Gross	277
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	278
type: SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	278
attribute: Type	278
attribute: Mobile	278
attribute: Preferred	278
element: Number	278
element: Extension	278
SAtrust_WorkHomeType	280
type: SAtrust_WorkHomeType	280
SAtrust_YesNoType	281
type: SAtrust_YesNoType	281
SAtrust_YesType	282
type: SAtrust_YesType	282
schema document: SAElements	283
BoxType	284
type: BoxType	284
Box	285
element: Box	285
schema document: GovTalk-Envelope	286
GovTalkMessage	287
element: GovTalkMessage	288
element: EnvelopeVersion	288
element: Header	288
element: MessageDetails	288
element: Class	288
element: Qualifier	289
element: Function	289
element: TransactionID	289
element: AuditID	290
element: CorrelationID	290
element: ResponseEndPoint	290
attribute: PollInterval	290
element: Transformation	290
element: GatewayTest	291
element: GatewayTimestamp	291
element: SenderDetails	291
element: IDAuthentication	291
element: SenderID	291
element: Authentication	292
element: Method	292
element: Role	292
choice:	292
element: Value	293
element: Signature	293
element: X509Certificate	293
element: EmailAddress	293
element: GovTalkDetails	293
element: Keys	294
element: Key	294
attribute: Type	294
element: TargetDetails	294
element: Organisation	294
element: GatewayValidation	295
element: Processed	295
element: Result	295
element: ChannelRouting	295
element: Channel	295

choice:	296
element: URI	296
element: Name	296
element: Product	296
element: Version	296
element: ID	297
attribute: Type	297
element: Timestamp	297
element: GovTalkErrors	297
element: Error	297
element: RaisedBy	297
element: Number	298
element: Type	298
element: Text	298
element: Location	298
element: GatewayAdditions	299
anyAttribute:	299
any:	299
element: Body	299
anyAttribute:	299
any:	299
UnicodeNameString	300
type: UnicodeNameString	300
Mapping Id Index	301
Index	309

# How to read this document

## Navigation

If you are reading this on a computer, then there are a lot of places that you can click to be taken to a definition.

Some of these are coloured blue, however there are other places, such as diagrams and the contents/index pages that are also clickable. If this is your first time, just try clicking on anything that you want more information about.

If you are reading this on paper, there is an index of structures and rules at the end of the document.

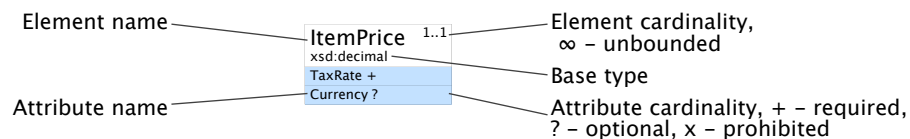
## Schemas

Each schema has a summary page, showing information about the Schema, such as its namespace, version, schema location, and a list of the globals defined in the schema.

## Structures

Structures are represented graphically in diagrams (as explained below), and as a textual table of properties. These can be restrictions on the information allowed in that part of the structure, or information about the structure, such as a description of purpose.

## Diagrams



Parents are linked to child elements, if such exist, via lines. These lines may link to non–element boxes, such as "choice" and "sequence" that represent choices between child elements, and a sequence of child elements respectively.

## Rules

Before the Index is a section summarising all of the rules defined on elements of this [output stream/schema]. This lists the error code, or rule identifier and descriptions of the rules, along with which page the structure on which they appear occurs.

## Patterns

Pattern validation on a box element is a way to restrict what entries are valid for that box.

Patterns only apply to text–based elements (strings, numbers or dates) where a certain format is required. When multiple patterns are specified on the same box, then an entry in that box matching any one of those patterns will be allowed. When a box has a type restricted by a pattern, as well as a pattern of its own, only entries matching both patterns are allowed.

The official definition of how patterns are used is available at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/#rf-pattern>.

Useful examples can be found at [https://www.w3schools.com/xml/schema\\_facets.asp](https://www.w3schools.com/xml/schema_facets.asp).

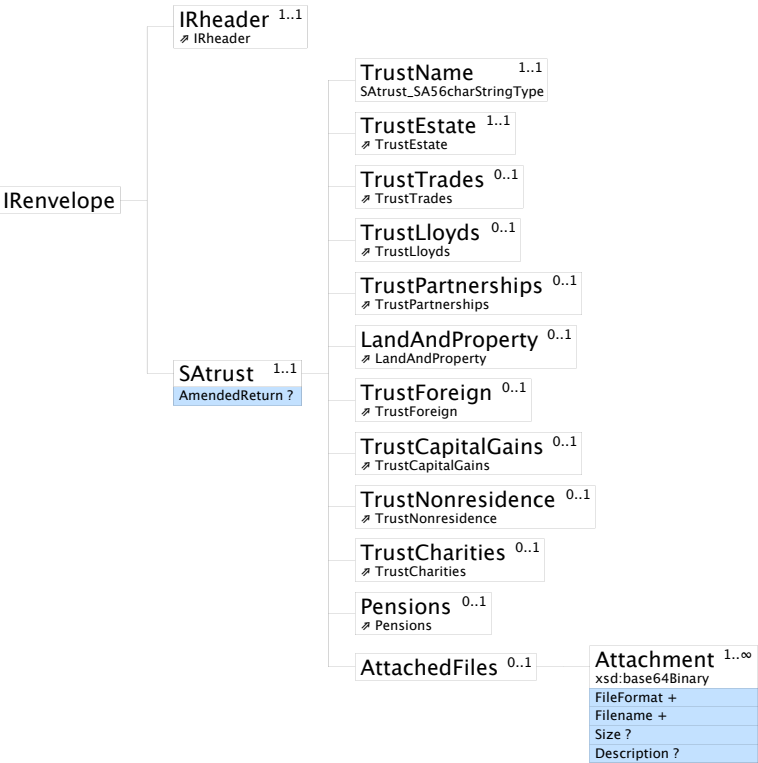
# XML Definitions

## schema: SAtrust

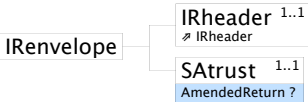
URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA/SA900/17-18/1
Schema location	SAtrust-v1-1.xsd
version	1.1
Identifier	TRU-1.1
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Coverage.Spatial	UK
Coverage.Temporal.Beginning Date	2017-04-06
Coverage.Temporal.EndDate	2018-04-05
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Title	SA Trust Return Transaction Schema
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2017
Subject	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	2007-02-07
Date.Modified	2017-12-08

### schema contents:

element	<a href="#">IRenvelope</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustCapitalGains</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustCharities</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustEstate</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustForeign</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustLloyds</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustNonresidence</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustPartnerships</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustTrades</a>
element	<a href="#">Pensions</a>
element	<a href="#">LandAndProperty</a>
element	<a href="#">PayToNominee</a>
element	<a href="#">IRheader</a>



element: IRenvelope

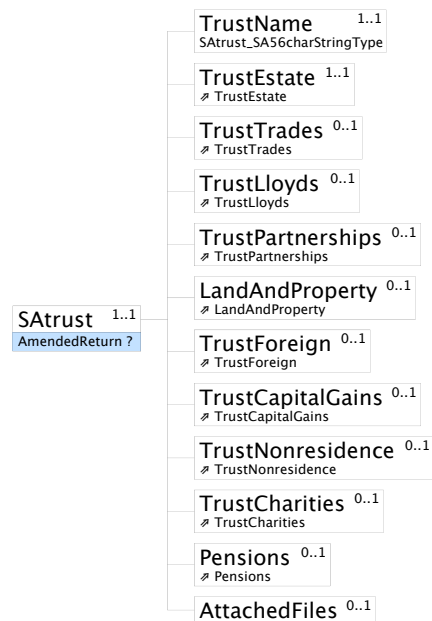


path	/IRenvelope
description	IRenvelope trust

element: IRheader



ref	IRheader
path	/IRenvelope/IRheader
cardinality	1..1
description	IRheader
documentation	The following elements from the IRheader are required for SA Trusts returns: TestMessage, Keys, PeriodEnd, DefaultCurrency, Manifest
id	[id1]



path	/IRenvelope/SATrust
cardinality	1..1
description	SATrust
documentation	The trust reference should be placed in a Key element in the IRheader. The Key element has a Type value of "UTR".
id	[id2]

base	<a href="#">SATrust_YesType</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/@AmendedReturn
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box – Amended Return
id	[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]



base	<a href="#">SATrust_SA56charStringType</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[id3]



ref	<a href="#">TrustEstate</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustEstate
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust estate

id	[id4]
----	-------

## element: TrustTrades

XML

TrustTrades 0..1  
✎ TrustTrades

ref	TrustTrades
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustTrades
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust trades
id	[id5]

## element: TrustLloyds

XML

TrustLloyds 0..1  
✎ TrustLloyds

ref	TrustLloyds
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustLloyds
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust Lloyd's
id	[id6]

## element: TrustPartnerships

XML

TrustPartnerships 0..1  
✎ TrustPartnerships

ref	TrustPartnerships
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustPartnerships
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust partnerships
id	[id7]

## element: LandAndProperty

XML

LandAndProperty 0..1  
✎ LandAndProperty

ref	LandAndProperty
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/LandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Land and property
id	[id8]

## element: TrustForeign

XML

TrustForeign 0..1  
✎ TrustForeign

ref	TrustForeign
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustForeign
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust foreign

id	[id9]
----	-------

## element: TrustCapitalGains

XML

TrustCapitalGains 0..1  
✎ TrustCapitalGains

ref	TrustCapitalGains
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust capital gains
id	[id10]

## element: TrustNonresidence

XML

TrustNonresidence 0..1  
✎ TrustNonresidence

ref	TrustNonresidence
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustNonresidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust nonresidence
id	[id11]

## element: TrustCharities

XML

TrustCharities 0..1  
✎ TrustCharities

ref	TrustCharities
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust charities
id	[id12]

## element: Pensions

XML

Pensions 0..1  
✎ Pensions

ref	Pensions
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[id13]

## element: AttachedFiles

XML

AttachedFiles 0..1 — Attachment 1..∞  
xsd:base64Binary  
FileFormat +  
Filename +  
Size ?  
Description ?

path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/AttachedFiles
cardinality	0..1
description	Attached files

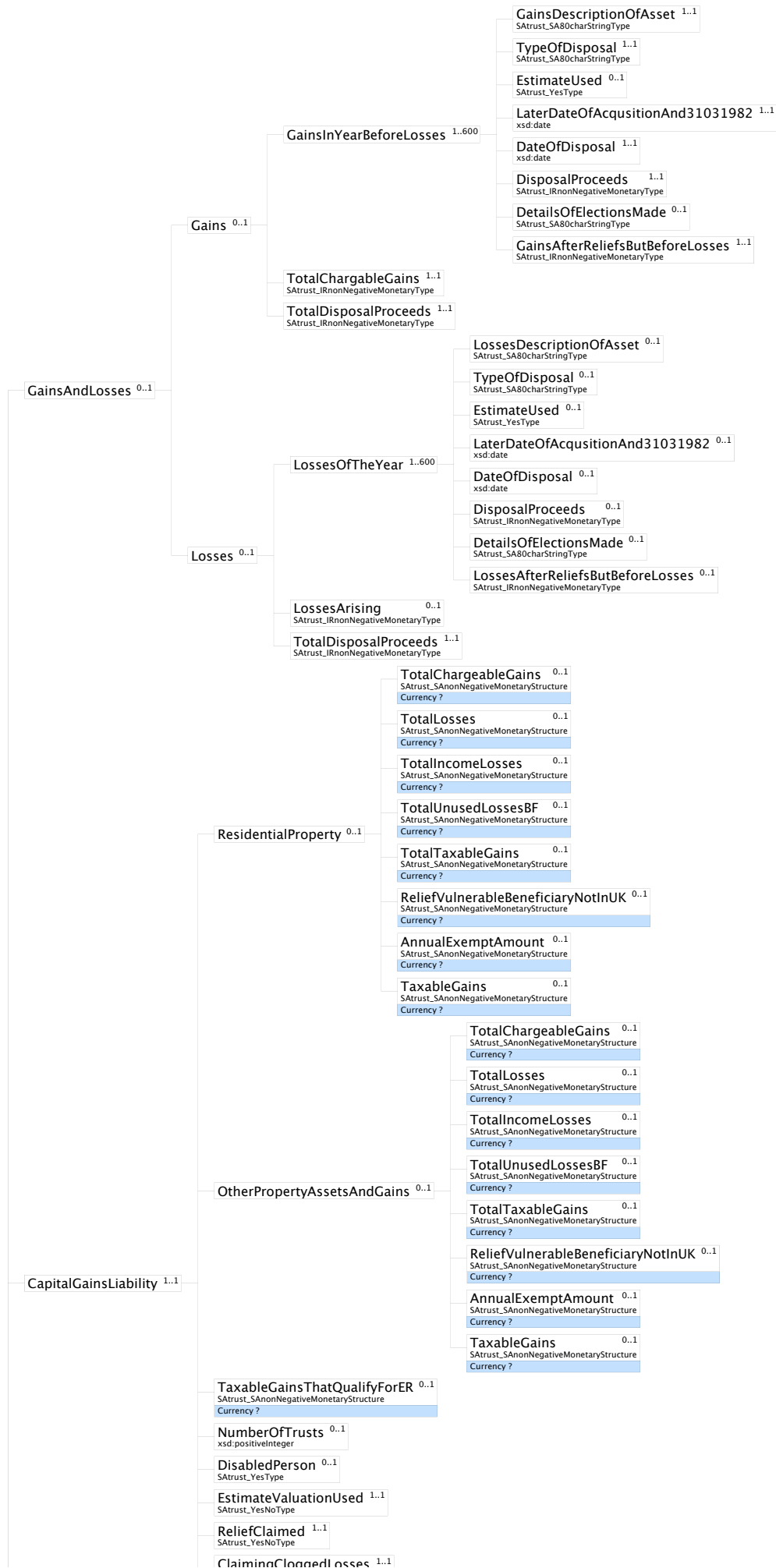


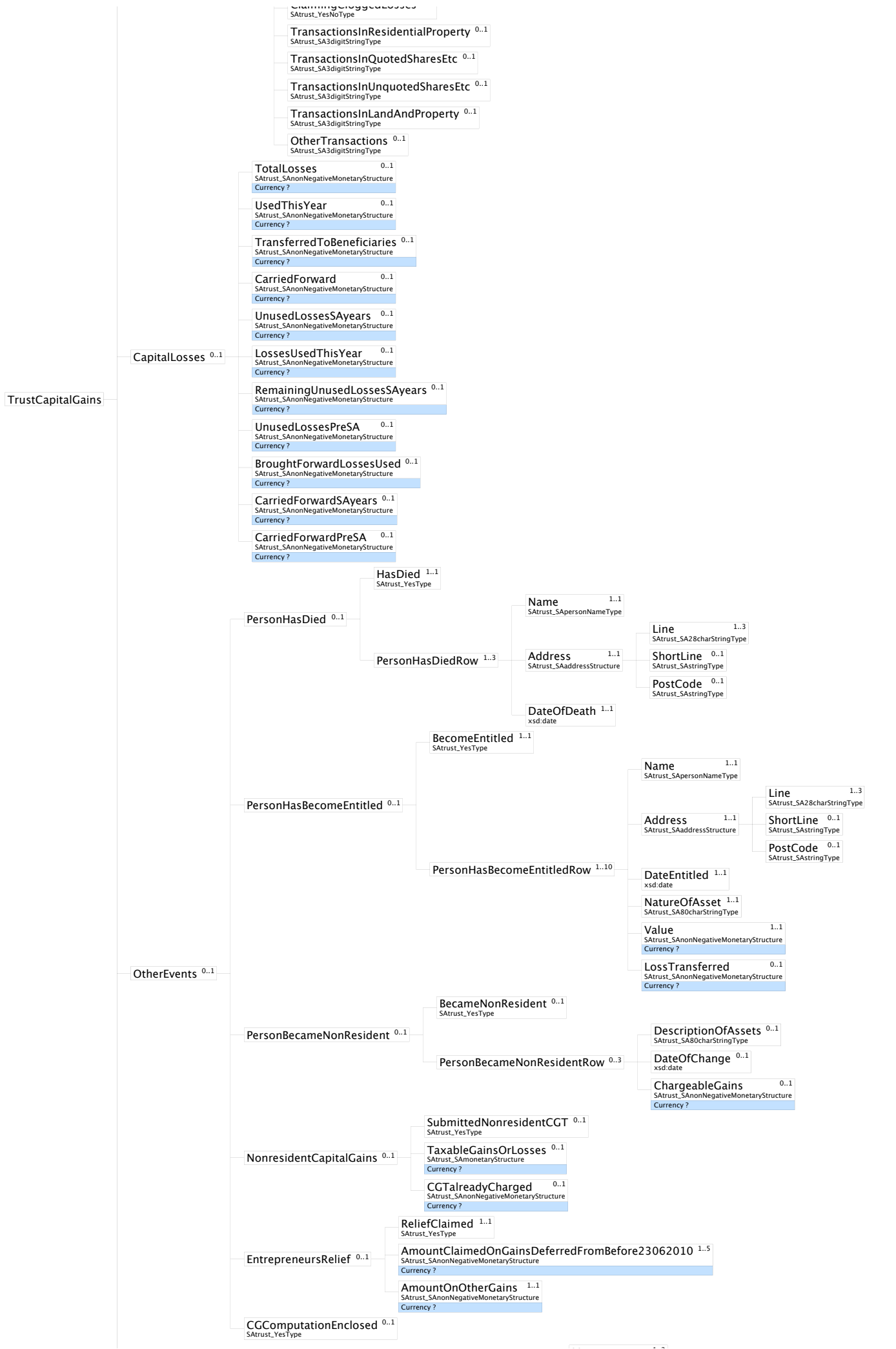
id	[SIZE]
----	--------

## attribute: **Description**

**XML**

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Description
cardinality	0..1
example	description
pattern	[^£\$#~ € +]
id	[DESCRIPTION]







## element: TrustCapitalGains

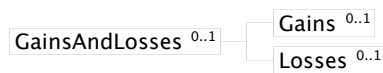
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains
description	Trust capital gains

## element: GainsAndLosses

XML



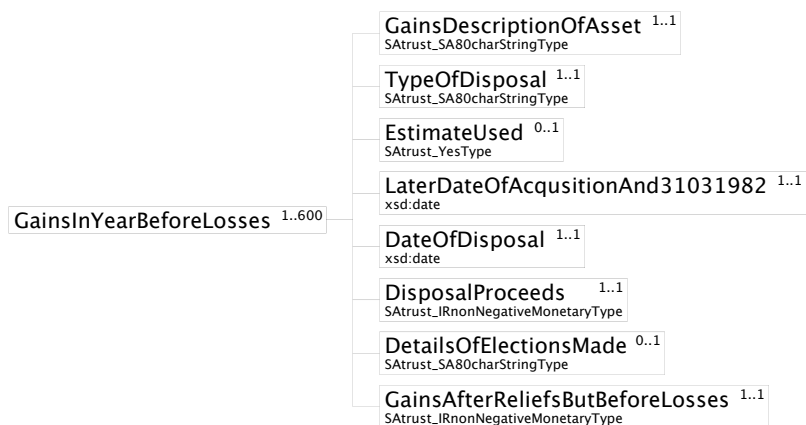
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains and losses
id	[16-EXT]

## element: Gains

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains
id	[1610a]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..600
description	Gains in year before losses
id	[id1610]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains – Description of asset
id	[5.1.A]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of disposal
example	R
id	[5.1.AA]

## enumerated values:

R	Residential property
Q	Listed shares or other securities
U	Other shares and securities
L	Land and property
O	Other assets



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
------	---------------------------------

path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.1.B]

#### element: **LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982**

**XML**

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	1..1
description	Later date of acquisition and 31/03/1982
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.C]

#### element: **DateOfDisposal**

**XML**

DateOfDisposal 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	Date of disposal
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.D]

#### element: **DisposalProceeds**

**XML**

DisposalProceeds 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.E]

#### element: **DetailsOfElectionsMade**

**XML**

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Details of elections made
id	[5.1.G]

#### element: **GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses**

**XML**

GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.1.H]

## element: TotalChargableGains

XML

TotalChargableGains 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalChargableGains
cardinality	1..1
description	Total chargable gains
id	[5.1.HT]

## element: TotalDisposalProceeds

XML

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.ET]

## element: Losses

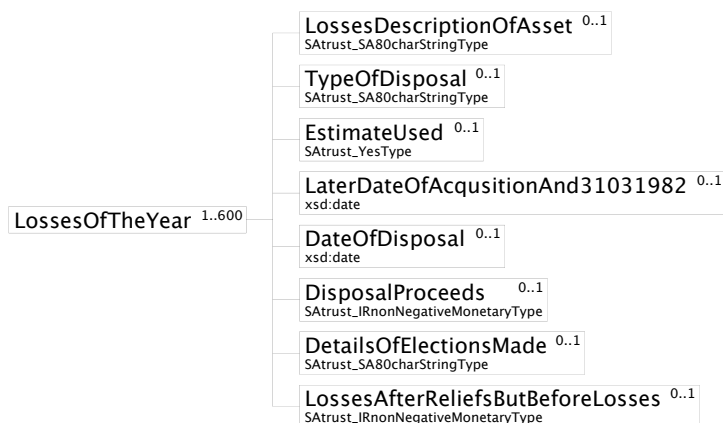
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses
id	[1620b]

## element: LossesOfTheYear

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear
cardinality	1..600
description	Losses of the year
id	[1620a]

## element: LossesDescriptionOfAsset

XML

LossesDescriptionOfAsset 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses – Description of asset
id	[5.2.A]

## element: TypeOfDisposal

XML

TypeOfDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Type of disposal
example	R
id	[5.2.AA]

### enumerated values:

R	Residential property
Q	Listed shares or other securities
U	Other shares and securities
L	Land and property
O	Other assets

## element: EstimateUsed

XML

EstimateUsed 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.2.B]

## element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982

XML

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	0..1

description	Later date of acquisition and 31/03/1982
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.C]

## element: DateOfDisposal

XML

DateOfDisposal 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of disposal
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.D]

## element: DisposalProceeds

XML

DisposalProceeds 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.E]

## element: DetailsOfElectionsMade

XML

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Details of elections made
id	[5.2.G]

## element: LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses

XML

LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.2.H]

## element: LossesArising

XML

LossesArising 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
------	---

path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses arising
id	[5.2.HT]

## element: TotalDisposalProceeds

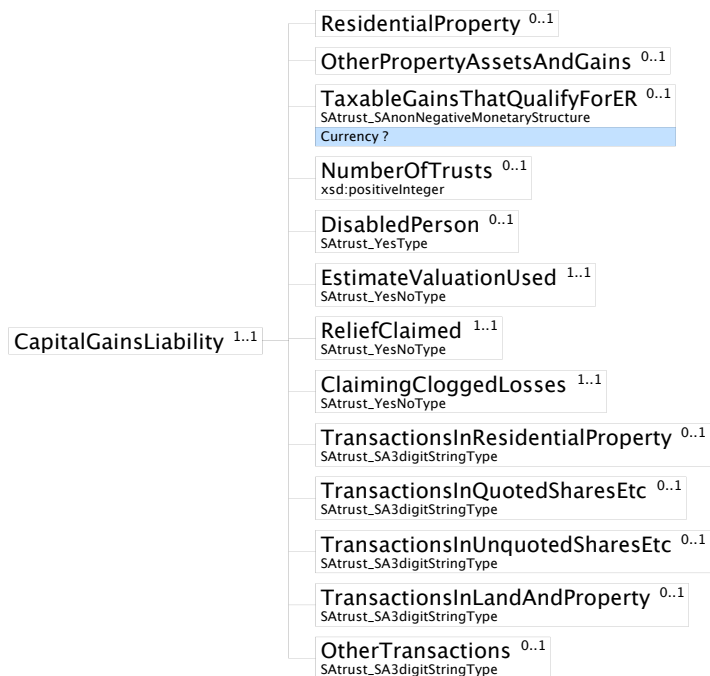
XML

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

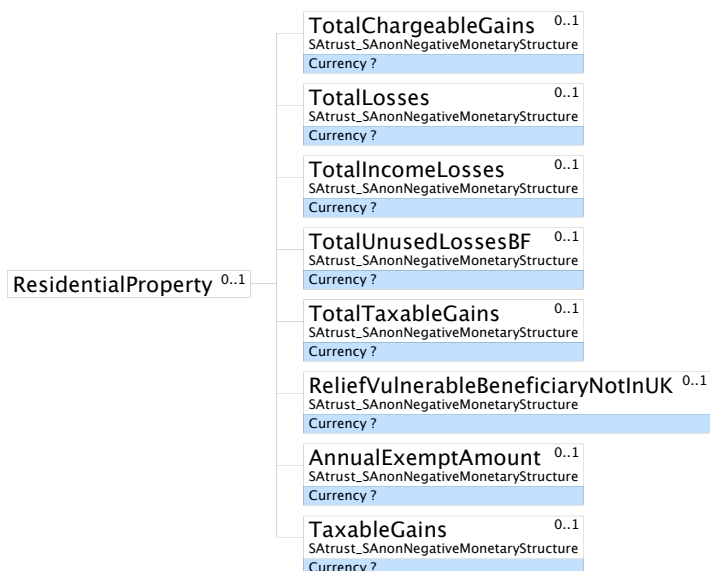
base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.ET]

## element: CapitalGainsLiability

XML



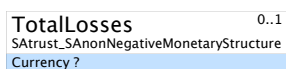
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability
cardinality	1..1
description	Capital gains liability
id	[id41]



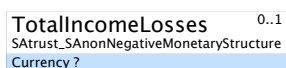
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property
id	[idResCG]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable gains
id	[5.1]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.2]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1

description	Total income losses set against gains
id	[5.3]

#### element: TotalUnusedLossesBF

XML

TotalUnusedLossesBF 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses brought forward and used in year
id	[5.4]

#### element: TotalTaxableGains

XML

TotalTaxableGains 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalTaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains
id	[5.5]

#### element: ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK

XML

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim to special capital gains tax treatment where a vulnerable beneficiary election has effect – amount of relief claimed
id	[5.6]

#### element: AnnualExemptAmount

XML

AnnualExemptAmount 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/AnnualExemptAmount
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual exempt amount
id	[5.7]

#### element: TaxableGains

XML

TaxableGains 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains
id	[5.8]

## element: OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Other property, assets and gains
id	[idOtherCG]

## element: TotalChargeableGains

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable gains
id	[5.9]

## element: TotalLosses

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.10]

element: **TotalIncomeLosses**

XML

TotalIncomeLosses 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income losses set against gains
id	[5.11]

element: **TotalUnusedLossesBF**

XML

TotalUnusedLossesBF 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses brought forward and used in year
id	[5.12]

element: **TotalTaxableGains**

XML

TotalTaxableGains 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalTaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains
id	[5.13]

element: **ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK**

XML

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim to special capital gains tax treatment where a vulnerable beneficiary election has effect – amount of relief claimed
id	[5.14]

element: **AnnualExemptAmount**

XML

AnnualExemptAmount 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/AnnualExemptAmount
cardinality	0..1

description	Annual exempt amount
id	[5.15]

## element: TaxableGains

XML

<b>TaxableGains</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains
id	[5.16]

## element: TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER

XML

<b>TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains that qualify for ER
id	[5.17]

## element: NumberOfTrusts

XML

<b>NumberOfTrusts</b> 0..1
xsd:positiveInteger

base	xsd:positiveInteger
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/NumberOfTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of trusts
example	10
id	[5.18]

## element: DisabledPerson

XML

<b>DisabledPerson</b> 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/DisabledPerson
cardinality	0..1
description	Disabled person
id	[5.19]

## element: EstimateValuationUsed

XML

<b>EstimateValuationUsed</b> 1..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesNoType</a>
------	-----------------------------------

path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/EstimateValuationUsed
cardinality	1..1
description	Estimate valuation used
id	[5.B]

## element: ReliefClaimed

XML

ReliefClaimed 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Relief claimed
id	[5.G]

## element: ClaimingCloggedLosses

XML

ClaimingCloggedLosses 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ClaimingCloggedLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Claiming clogged losses
id	[5.C]

## element: TransactionsInResidentialProperty

XML

TransactionsInResidentialProperty 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInResidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in residential property
id	[5.R]

## element: TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc

XML

TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in quoted shares etc
id	[5.Q]

## element: TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc

XML

TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
------	----------------------------

path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in unquoted shares etc
id	[5.U]

## element: TransactionsInLandAndProperty

XML

TransactionsInLandAndProperty 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInLandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in land and property
id	[5.L]

## element: OtherTransactions

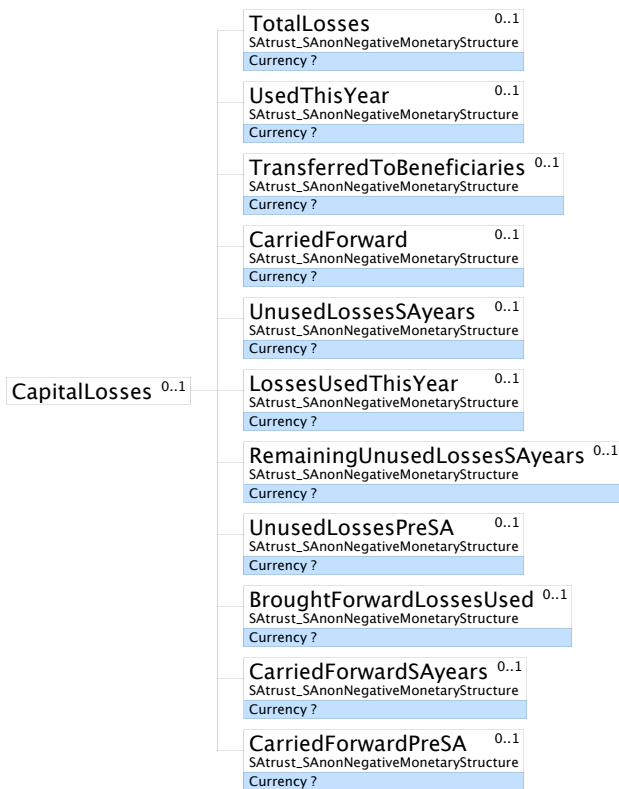
XML

OtherTransactions 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherTransactions
cardinality	0..1
description	Other transactions
id	[5.O]

## element: CapitalLosses

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital losses

id	[id29]
----	--------

## element: TotalLosses

XML

**TotalLosses** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.20]

## element: UsedThisYear

XML

**UsedThisYear** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Used this year
id	[5.21]

## element: TransferredToBeneficiaries

XML

**TransferredToBeneficiaries** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TransferredToBeneficiaries
cardinality	0..1
description	Transferred to beneficiaries
id	[5.22]

## element: CarriedForward

XML

**CarriedForward** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward
id	[5.23]

## element: UnusedLossesSAyears

XML

**UnusedLossesSAyears** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesSAyears

cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses SA years
id	[5.24]

#### element: **LossesUsedThisYear**

**XML**

LossesUsedThisYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/LossesUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used this year
id	[5.25]

#### element: **RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears**

**XML**

RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Remaining unused losses SA years
id	[5.26]

#### element: **UnusedLossesPreSA**

**XML**

UnusedLossesPreSA 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses pre SA
id	[5.27]

#### element: **BroughtForwardLossesUsed**

**XML**

BroughtForwardLossesUsed 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/BroughtForwardLossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Brought forward losses used
id	[5.28]

#### element: **CarriedForwardSAyears**

**XML**

CarriedForwardSAyears 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward SA years
id	[5.29]

## element: CarriedForwardPreSA

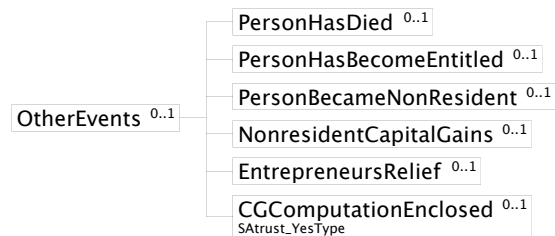
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward pre SA
id	[5.30]

## element: OtherEvents

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents
cardinality	0..1
description	Other events
id	[id99]

## element: PersonHasDied

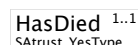
XML



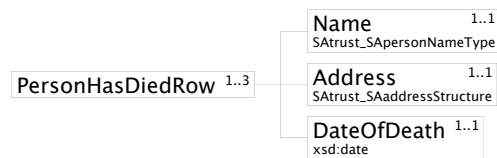
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has died
id	[id100]

## element: HasDied

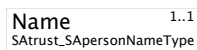
XML



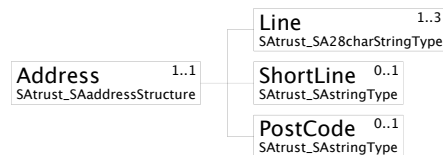
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/HasDied
cardinality	1..1
description	Has died
id	[5.31]



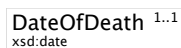
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow
cardinality	1..3
description	Person has died row
id	[id102]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.31A]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[5.31A]



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/DateOfDeath
cardinality	1..1
description	Date of death
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.31B]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has become entitled
id	[id106]

## element: BecomeEntitled

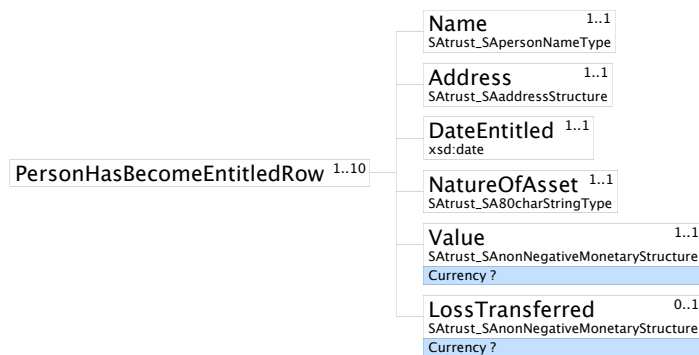
XML

BecomeEntitled 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/BecomeEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Become entitled
id	[5.32]

## element: PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow
cardinality	1..10
description	Person has become entitled row
id	[id108]

## element: Name

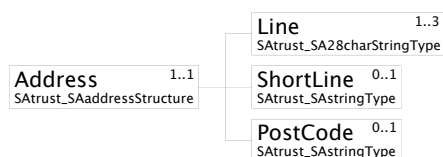
XML

Name 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAPersonNameType

base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.32A]

## element: Address

XML



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
------	----------------------------

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[5.32A]

## element: DateEntitled

XML

DateEntitled 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/DateEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Date entitled
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.32B]

## element: NatureOfAsset

XML

NatureOfAsset 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/NatureOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Nature of asset
id	[5.32C]

## element: Value

XML

Value 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[5.32D]

## element: LossTransferred

XML

LossTransferred 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/LossTransferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss transferred
id	[5.33]

element: **PersonBecameNonResident**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Person became non resident
id	[id115]

element: **BecameNonResident**

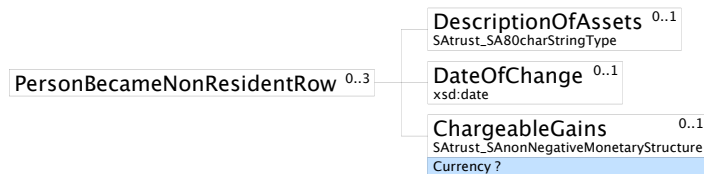
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/BecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Became non resident
id	[5.34]

element: **PersonBecameNonResidentRow**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow
cardinality	0..3
description	Person became non resident row
id	[id117]

element: **DescriptionOfAssets**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DescriptionOfAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Description of assets
id	[5.34A]

element: **DateOfChange**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DateOfChange
cardinality	0..1

description	Date of change
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.34B]

## element: ChargeableGains

XML

ChargeableGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/ChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable gains
id	[5.34C]

## element: NonresidentCapitalGains

XML

NonresidentCapitalGains 0..1

- SubmittedNonresidentCGT 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType
- TaxableGainsOrLosses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- CGTalreadyCharged 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-resident Capital Gains
id	[idNoResCG]

## element: SubmittedNonresidentCGT

XML

SubmittedNonresidentCGT 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/SubmittedNonresidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box if submitted non-resident CGT return
id	[5.35]

## element: TaxableGainsOrLosses

XML

TaxableGainsOrLosses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/TaxableGainsOrLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains or losses from Non-resident Capital Gains
id	[5.36]

## element: CGTalreadyCharged

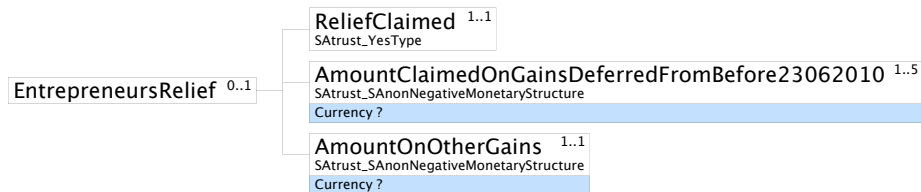
XML



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/CGTalreadyCharged
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-resident Capital Gains Tax already charged
id	[5.37]

## element: EntrepreneursRelief

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Entrepreneurs' relief
id	[id1211]

## element: ReliefClaimed

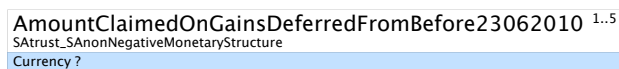
XML



base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Relief claimed
id	[5.38]

## element: AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010

XML



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010
cardinality	1..5
description	Amount claimed on gains deferred from before 23-06-2010
id	[5.39]

## element: AmountOnOtherGains

XML



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/AmountOnOtherGains

cardinality	1..1
description	Amount claimed after 23-06-2010
id	[5.40]

## element: CGComputationEnclosed

XML

CGComputationEnclosed 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/CGComputationEnclosed
cardinality	0..1
description	CG Computation enclosed
id	[5.41]

## element: ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal

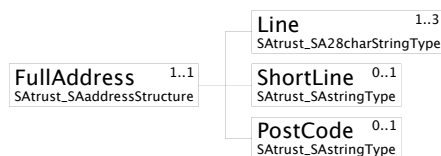
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal
cardinality	0..30
description	Residential property and land and property disposal
id	[id134]

## element: FullAddress

XML



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/FullAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Full address
id	[5.L1]

## element: AlreadySubmittedCG34

XML

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.LA]

## element: LandAndProperty

XML

LandAndProperty 1..3  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/LandAndProperty
cardinality	1..3
description	Land and property
id	[5.L2]

## element: Connection

XML

Connection 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.L3]

## element: EstimateValuation

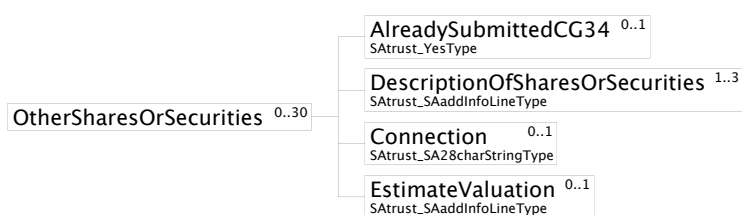
XML

EstimateValuation 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.L4]

## element: OtherSharesOrSecurities

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	0..30
description	Other shares or securities
id	[id127]

## element: AlreadySubmittedCG34

XML

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1

description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.UA]

## element: DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities

XML

DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities 1..3  
SAtrust\_SAAddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAAddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	1..3
description	Description of shares or securities
id	[5.U1]

## element: Connection

XML

Connection 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.U2]

## element: EstimateValuation

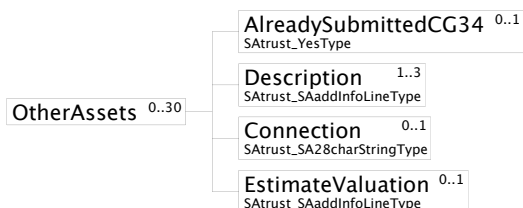
XML

EstimateValuation 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAAddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAAddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.U3]

## element: OtherAssets

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets
cardinality	0..30
description	Other assets
id	[id141]

## element: AlreadySubmittedCG34

XML

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
------	-----------------

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.MA]

## element: Description

XML

Description 1..3  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Description
cardinality	1..3
description	Description
id	[5.M1]

## element: Connection

XML

Connection 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.M2]

## element: EstimateValuation

XML

EstimateValuation 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

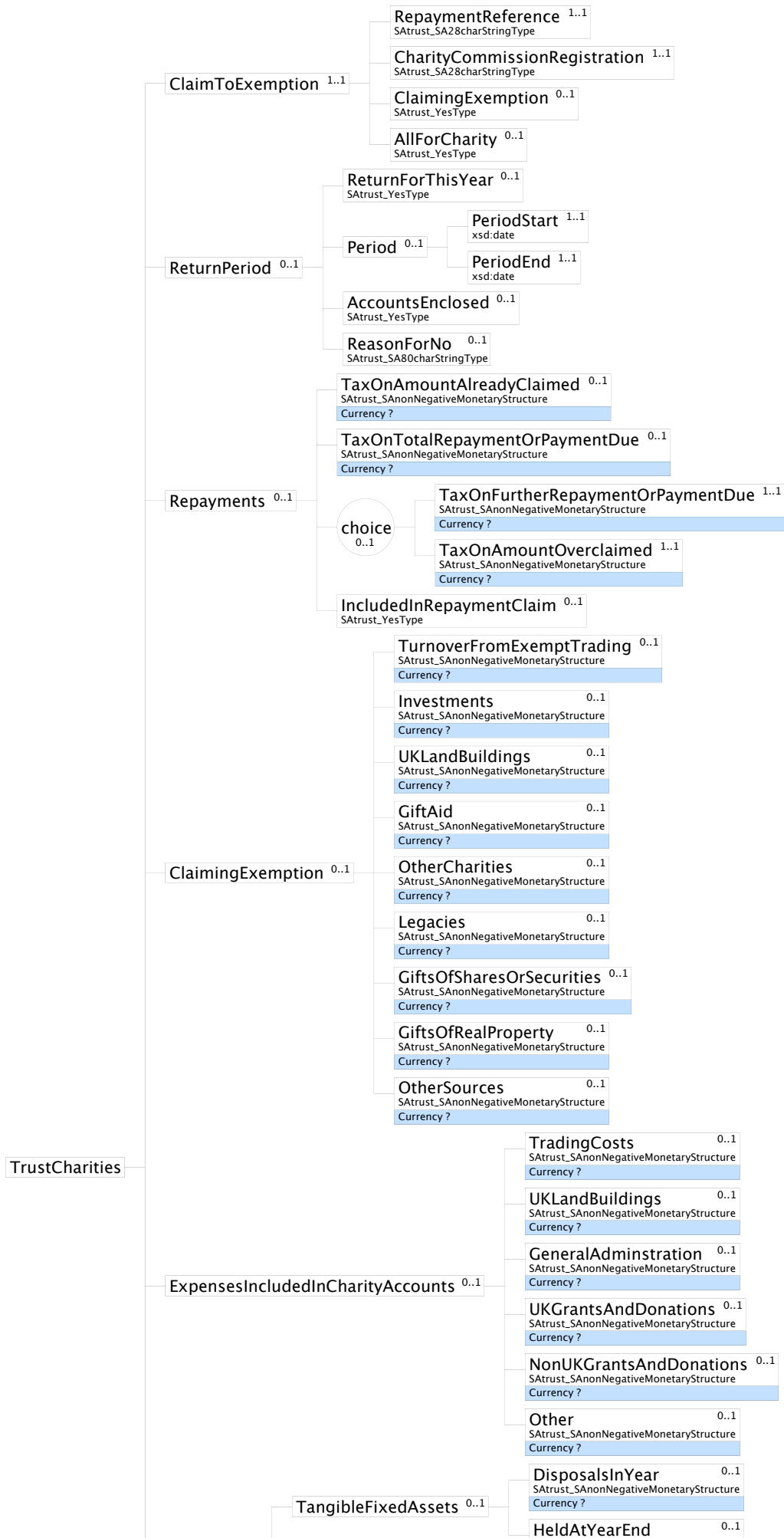
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.M3]

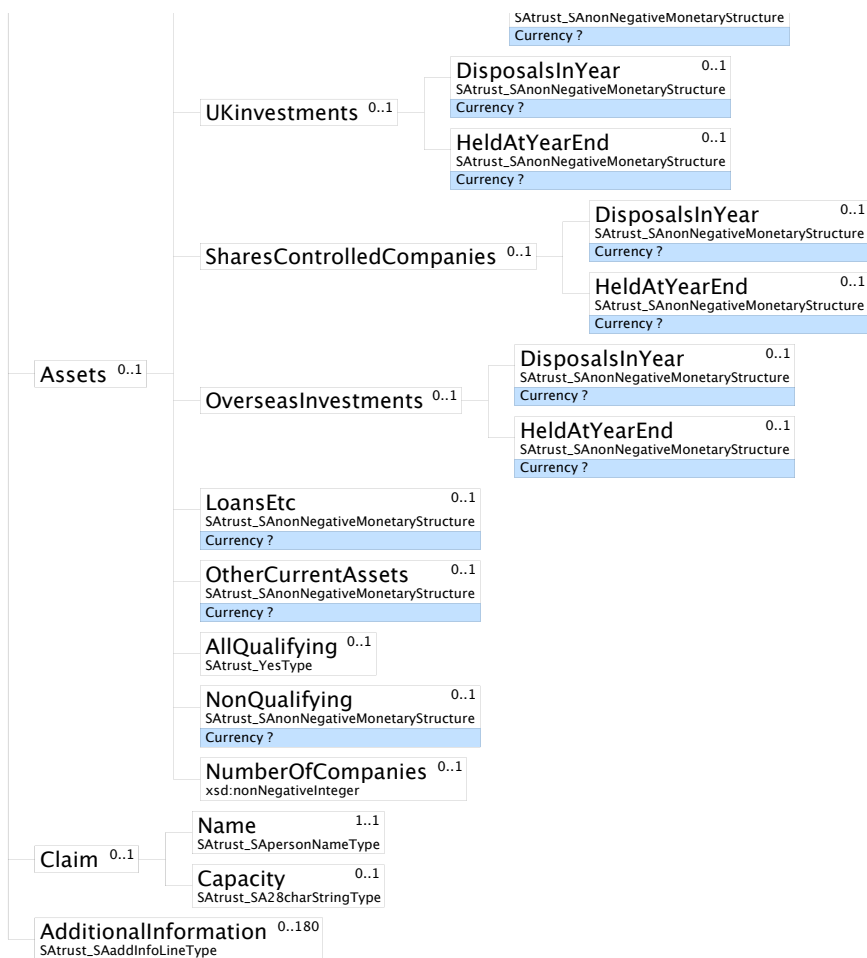
## element: AdditionalInformation

XML

AdditionalInformation 0..180  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

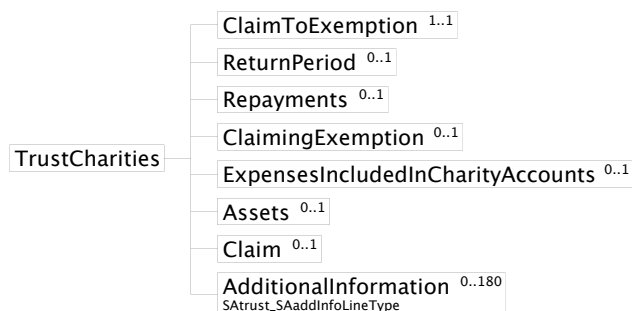
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[5.42]





## element: TrustCharities

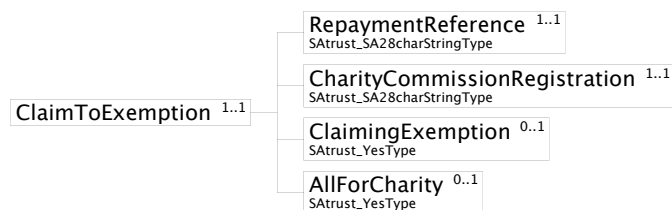
XML



path	/TrustCharities
description	Trust charities

## element: ClaimToExemption

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim to exemption
id	[id151]

## element: RepaymentReference

XML

RepaymentReference 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/RepaymentReference
cardinality	1..1
description	Repayment reference
id	[7.1]

## element: CharityCommissionRegistration

XML

CharityCommissionRegistration 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/CharityCommissionRegistration
cardinality	1..1
description	Charity commission registration
id	[7.2]

## element: ClaimingExemption

XML

ClaimingExemption 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[7.2A]

## element: AllForCharity

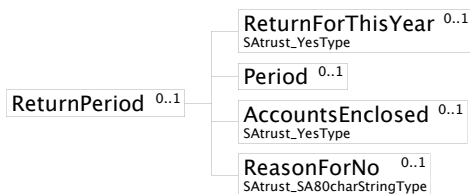
XML

AllForCharity 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/AllForCharity
cardinality	0..1
description	All for charity
id	[7.2B]

## element: ReturnPeriod

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Return period

id	[id156]
----	---------

## element: ReturnForThisYear

XML

ReturnForThisYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReturnForThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Return for this year
id	[7.2C]

## element: Period

XML

Period 0..1

- PeriodStart 1..1  
xsd:date
- PeriodEnd 1..1  
xsd:date

path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period
cardinality	0..1
description	Period
id	[158a]

## element: PeriodStart

XML

PeriodStart 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodStart
cardinality	1..1
description	Period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.3]

## element: PeriodEnd

XML

PeriodEnd 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.4]

## element: AccountsEnclosed

XML

AccountsEnclosed 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/AccountsEnclosed

cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts enclosed
id	[7.4A]

## element: ReasonForNo

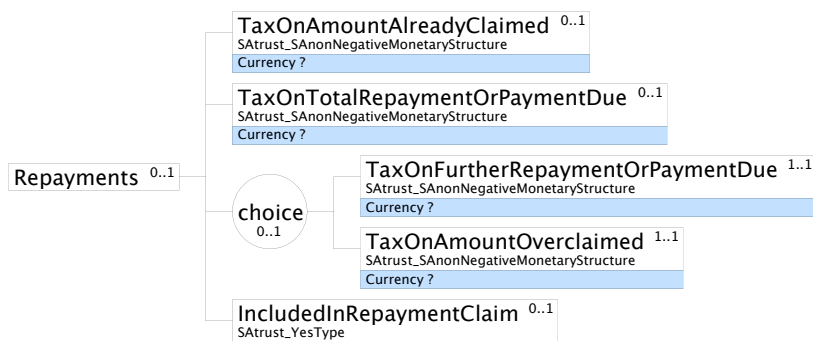
XML

ReasonForNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReasonForNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Reason for no
id	[7.5]

## element: Repayments

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayments
id	[id162]

## element: TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed

XML

TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on amount already claimed
id	[7.6]

## element: TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue

XML

TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on total repayment or payment due
id	[7.8]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1

element: **TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on further repayment or payment due
id	[7.10]

element: **TaxOnAmountOverclaimed**

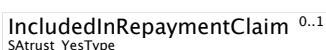
XML



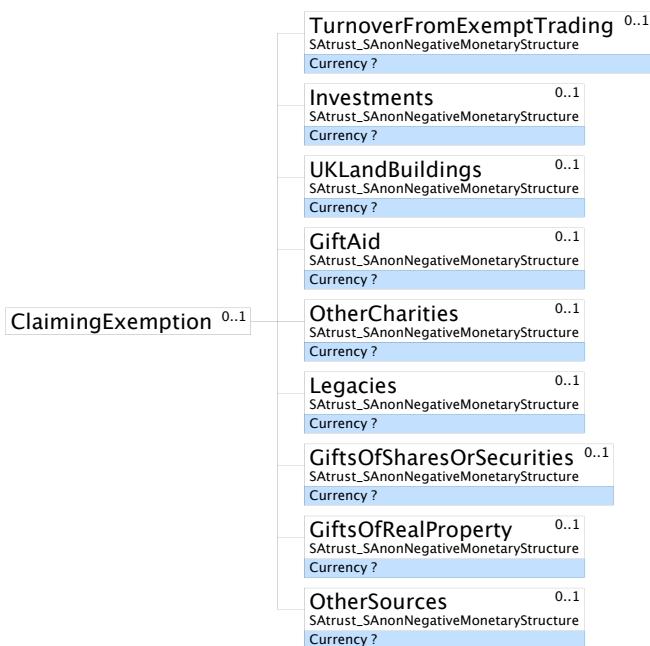
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountOverclaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on amount overclaimed
id	[7.12]

element: **IncludedInRepaymentClaim**

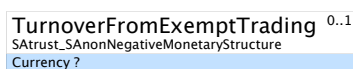
XML



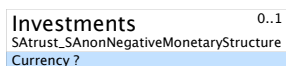
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/IncludedInRepaymentClaim
cardinality	0..1
description	Included in repayment claim
id	[7.13A]



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[id168]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/TurnoverFromExemptTrading
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover from exempt trading
id	[7.14]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Investments
cardinality	0..1
description	Investments
id	[7.15]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/UKLandBuildings

cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.16]

## element: GiftAid

XML

GiftAid	0..1
SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftAid
cardinality	0..1
description	Gift aid
id	[7.17]

## element: OtherCharities

XML

OtherCharities	0..1
SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other charities
id	[7.18]

## element: Legacies

XML

Legacies	0..1
SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Legacies
cardinality	0..1
description	Legacies
id	[7.19]

## element: GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities

XML

GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	0..1
SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of shares or securities
id	[7.20]

## element: GiftsOfRealProperty

XML

GiftsOfRealProperty	0..1
SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfRealProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of real property
id	[7.20A]

## element: OtherSources

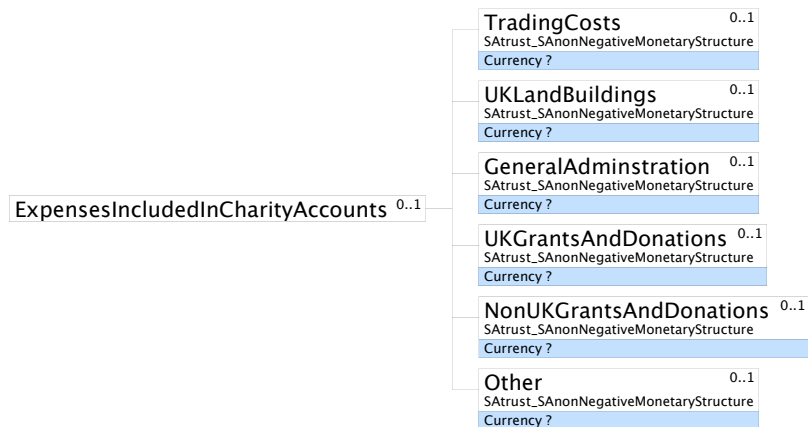
XML

OtherSources	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherSources
cardinality	0..1
description	Other sources
id	[7.21]

## element: ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses included in charity accounts
id	[id178]

## element: TradingCosts

XML

TradingCosts	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/TradingCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Trading costs
id	[7.22]

## element: UKLandBuildings

XML

UKLandBuildings	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
------	--

path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKLandBuildings
cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.23]

## element: GeneralAdminstration

XML

GeneralAdminstration 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/GeneralAdminstration
cardinality	0..1
description	General adminstration
id	[7.24]

## element: UKGrantsAndDonations

XML

UKGrantsAndDonations 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	UK grants and donations
id	[7.25]

## element: NonUKGrantsAndDonations

XML

NonUKGrantsAndDonations 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

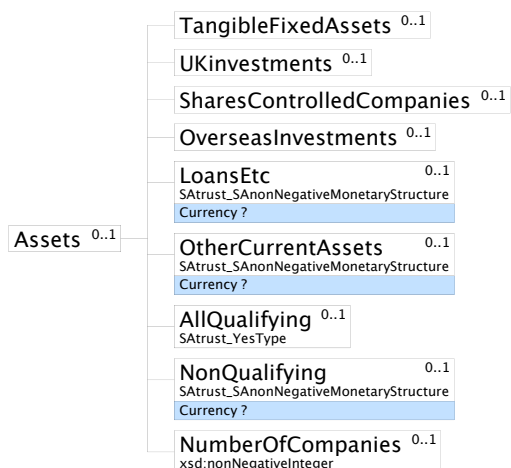
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/NonUKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK grants and donations
id	[7.26]

## element: Other

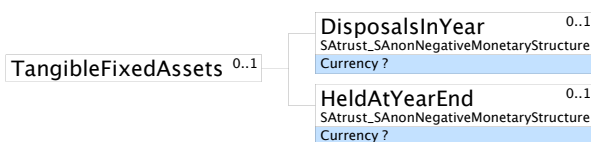
XML

Other 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

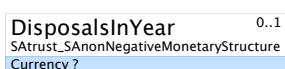
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/Other
cardinality	0..1
description	Other
id	[7.27]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets
id	[id185]



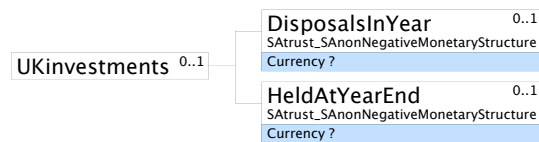
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Tangible fixed assets
id	[id186]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.28]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.29]



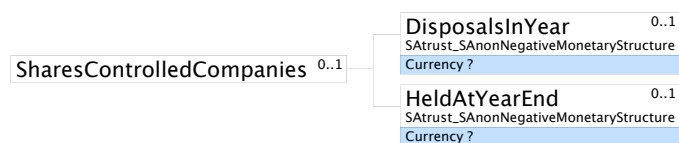
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	UK investments
id	[id189]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.30]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.31]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Shares controlled companies
id	[id192]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1

description	Disposals in year
id	[7.32]

## element: HeldAtYearEnd

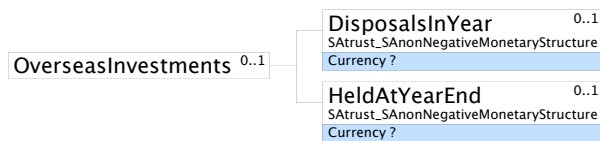
XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.33]

## element: OverseasInvestments

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Overseas investments
id	[id195]

## element: DisposalsInYear

XML

DisposalsInYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.34]

## element: HeldAtYearEnd

XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.35]

## element: LoansEtc

XML

LoansEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/LoansEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans etc
id	[7.36]

## element: OtherCurrentAssets

XML

OtherCurrentAssets	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OtherCurrentAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other current assets
id	[7.37]

## element: AllQualifying

XML

AllQualifying	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/AllQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	All qualifying
id	[7.37A]

## element: NonQualifying

XML

NonQualifying	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

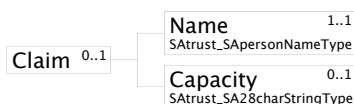
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NonQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	Non qualifying
id	[7.38]

## element: NumberOfCompanies

XML

NumberOfCompanies	0..1
xsd:nonNegativeInteger	

base	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NumberOfCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of companies
example	100
id	[7.39]



path	/TrustCharities/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[203a]



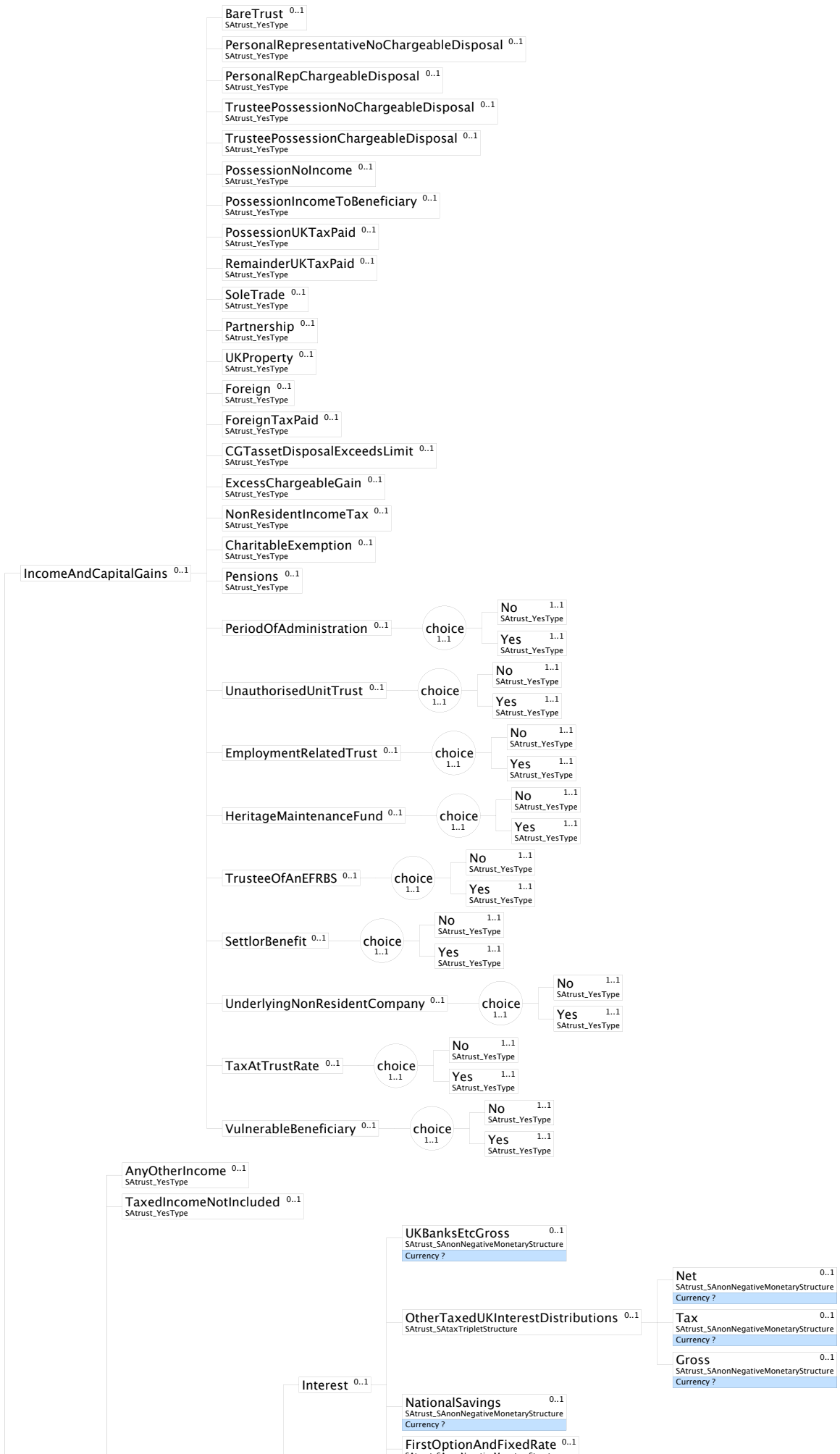
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[7.40]

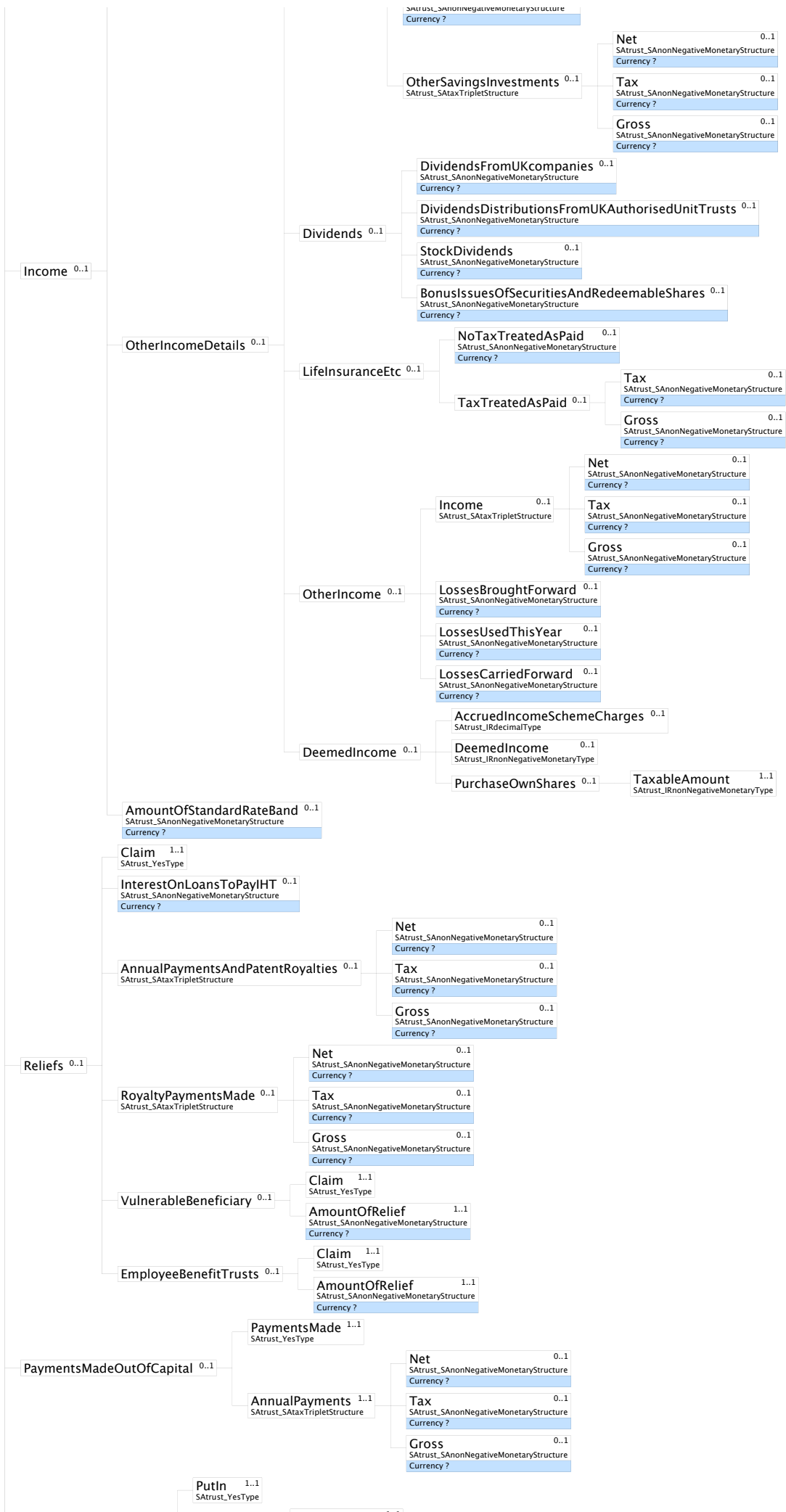


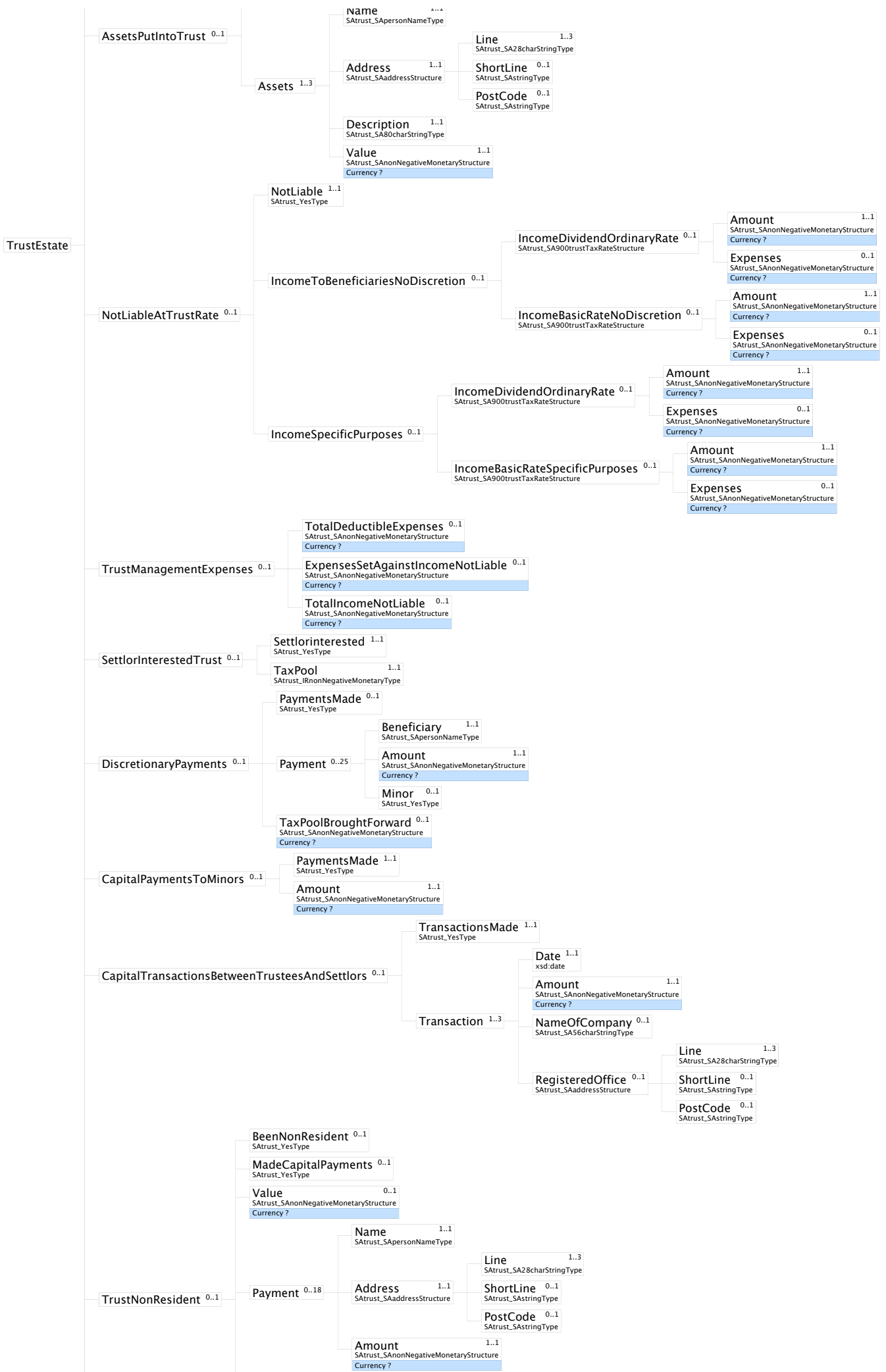
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Capacity
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[7.41]

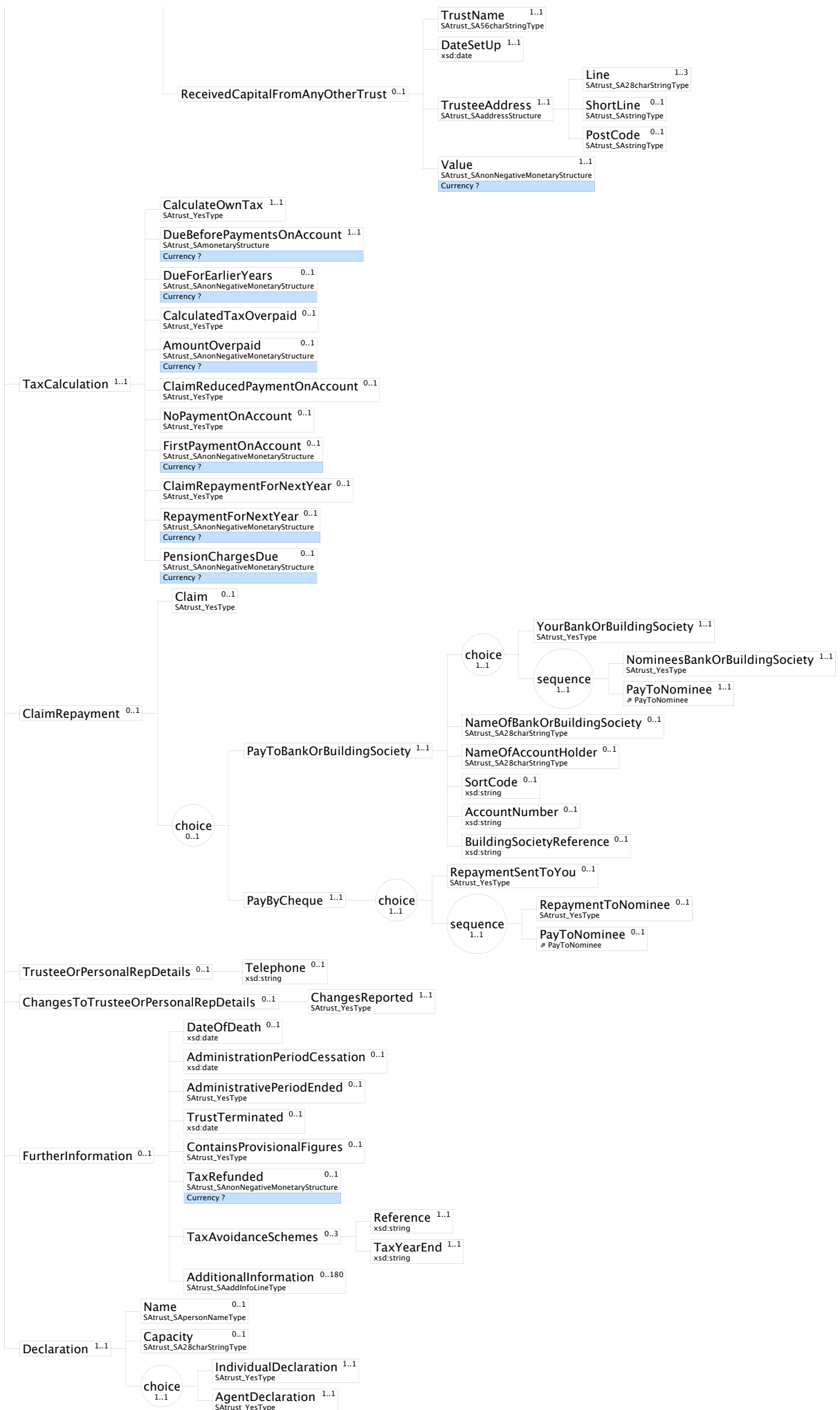


base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[id206]











path	/TrustEstate
description	Trust estate



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and capital gains
id	[id208]

BareTrust 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/BareTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Bare trust
id	[0.01]

**element: PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal**
**XML**

PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal representative no chargeable disposal
id	[0.02]

**element: PersonalRepChargeableDisposal**
**XML**

PersonalRepChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal rep chargeable disposal
id	[0.02A]

**element: TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal**
**XML**

TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession no chargeable disposal
id	[0.03]

**element: TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal**
**XML**

TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession chargeable disposal
id	[0.03A]

**element: PossessionNoIncome**
**XML**

PossessionNoIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionNoIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession no income
id	[0.04]

**element: PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary**
**XML**

PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession income to beneficiary
id	[0.05]

**element: PossessionUKTaxPaid**
**XML**

PossessionUKTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession UK tax paid
id	[0.06]

**element: RemainderUKTaxPaid**
**XML**

RemainderUKTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/RemainderUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Remainder UK tax paid
id	[0.07]

**element: SoleTrade**
**XML**

SoleTrade 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SoleTrade
cardinality	0..1
description	Sole trade
id	[1.0]

**element: Partnership**
**XML**

Partnership 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Partnership
cardinality	0..1
description	Partnership
id	[2.0]

**element: UKProperty**
**XML**

UKProperty 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UKProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	UK property
id	[3.0]

**element: Foreign**
**XML**

Foreign 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Foreign
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign
id	[4.0]

**element: ForeignTaxPaid**
**XML**

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.01]

**element: CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit**
**XML**

CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit
cardinality	0..1
description	CGT asset disposal exceeds limit
id	[5.0]

**element: ExcessChargeableGain**
**XML**

ExcessChargeableGain 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/ExcessChargeableGain
cardinality	0..1
description	Excess chargeable gain
id	[5.01]

# element: NonResidentIncomeTax

XML

NonResidentIncomeTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/NonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non resident income tax
id	[6.0]

# element: CharitableExemption

XML

CharitableExemption 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/CharitableExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Charitable exemption
id	[7.0]

# element: Pensions

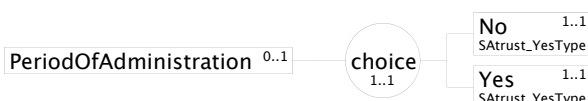
XML

Pensions 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[23]

# element: PeriodOfAdministration

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of administration
id	[id228]

# choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	1..1

## element: No

XML

No 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.1]

## element: Yes

XML

Yes 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.2]

## element: UnauthorisedUnitTrust

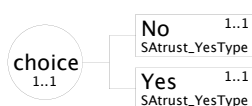
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised unit trust
id	[id231]

## choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust
cardinality	1..1

## element: No

XML

No 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.3]

element: Yes

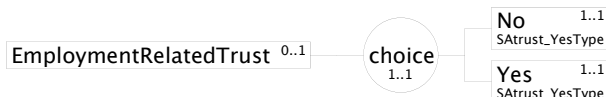
XML

Yes 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.4]

element: EmploymentRelatedTrust

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Employment related trust
id	[id234]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	1..1

element: No

XML

No 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.5]

element: Yes

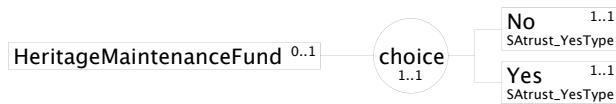
XML

Yes 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.6]

# element: HeritageMaintenanceFund

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	0..1
description	Heritage maintenance fund
id	[id237]

## choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	1..1

# element: No

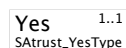
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.7]

# element: Yes

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.8]

# element: TrusteeOfAnEFRBS

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee of an EFRBS
id	[id240]

choice:

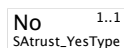
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	1..1

element: No

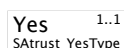
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.9]

element: Yes

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.10]

element: SettlorBenefit

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	0..1
description	Settlor benefit
id	[id243]

choice:

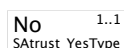
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	1..1

element: No

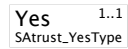
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.11]

element: **Yes**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.12]

element: **UnderlyingNonResidentCompany**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	Underlying non resident company
id	[id246]

choice:

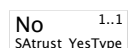
**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

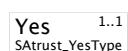
**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.13]

element: **Yes**

**XML**

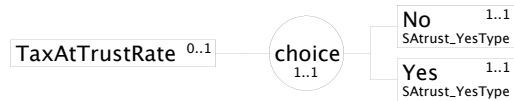


base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/Yes

cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.14]

## element: TaxAtTrustRate

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax at trust rate
id	[id249]

## choice:

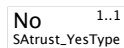
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	1..1

## element: No

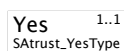
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.15]

## element: Yes

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.16]

## element: VulnerableBeneficiary

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary

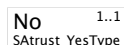
id	[id252]
----	---------

## choice: XML



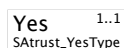
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	1..1

## element: No XML



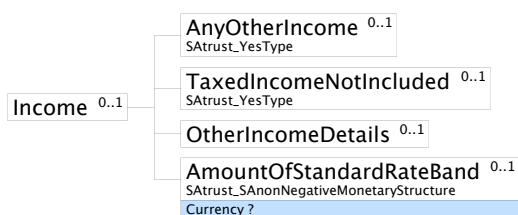
base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.17]

## element: Yes XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.18]

## element: Income XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id255]

## element: AnyOtherIncome XML



base	STrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AnyOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1

description	Any other income
id	[9.0]

## element: TaxedIncomeNotIncluded

XML

TaxedIncomeNotIncluded 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/TaxedIncomeNotIncluded
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed income not included
id	[9B]

## element: OtherIncomeDetails

XML

OtherIncomeDetails 0..1

- Interest 0..1
- Dividends 0..1
- LifeInsuranceEtc 0..1
- OtherIncome 0..1
- DeemedIncome 0..1

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income details
id	[258a]

## element: Interest

XML

Interest 0..1

- UKBanksEtcGross 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure
- NationalSavings 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- FirstOptionAndFixedRate 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- OtherSavingsInvestments 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure

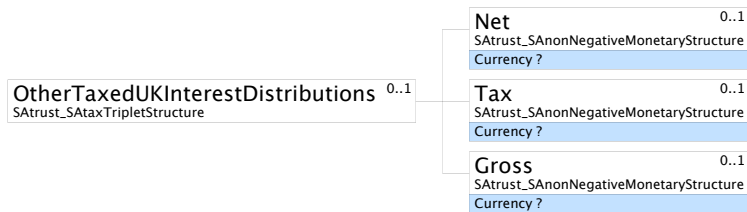
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[id258]

## element: UKBanksEtcGross

XML

UKBanksEtcGross 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/UKBanksEtcGross
cardinality	0..1
description	UK banks etc gross
id	[9.1]



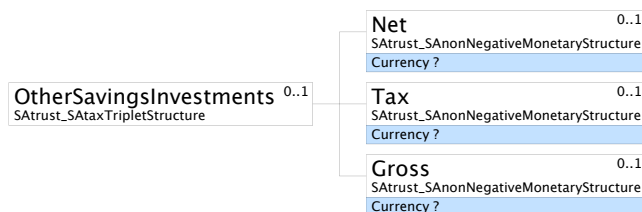
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	Other taxed UK interest distributions
id	[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]



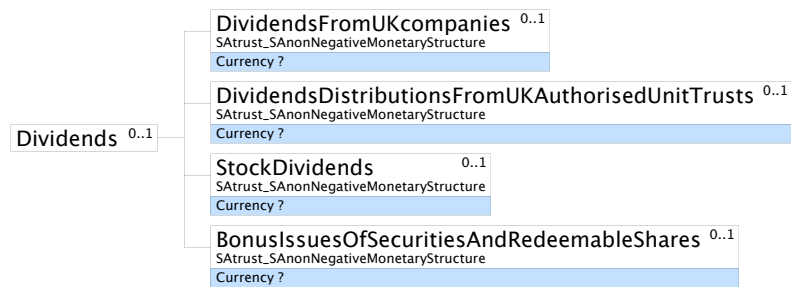
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/NationalSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	National savings
id	[9.5]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/FirstOptionAndFixedRate
cardinality	0..1
description	First option bonds – taxable amount
id	[9.6]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/OtherSavingsInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Other UK savings and investments income
id	[9.7, 9.8, 9.9]



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id265]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsFromUKcompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from UK companies – Total dividend
id	[9.10]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends distributions from UK authorised unit trusts – Total dividend/distribution
id	[9.11]



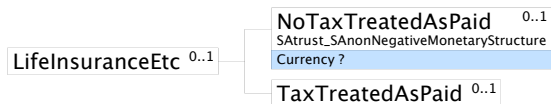
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/StockDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends from UK companies – Total dividend
id	[9.12]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Bonus issues of securities and redeemable shares and loans written off – Taxable amount
id	[9.13]

## element: LifeInsuranceEtc

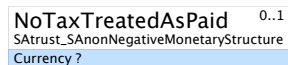
XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains on UK life policies
id	[id272]

## element: NoTaxTreatedAsPaid

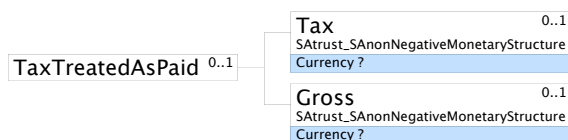
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/NoTaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	No tax treated as paid
id	[9.14]

## element: TaxTreatedAsPaid

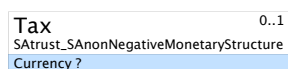
XML



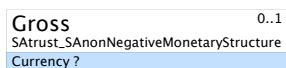
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax treated as paid
documentation	Included to simplify the other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values
id	[9.15, 9.16]

## element: Tax

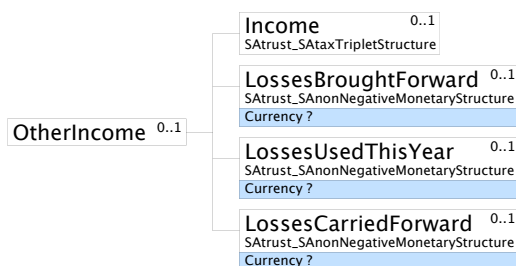
XML



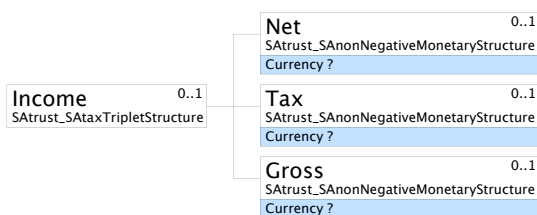
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Tax
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAX]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS12]



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income
id	[id275]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[9.17, 9.18, 9.19]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[9.20]

**element: LossesUsedThisYear**
**XML**

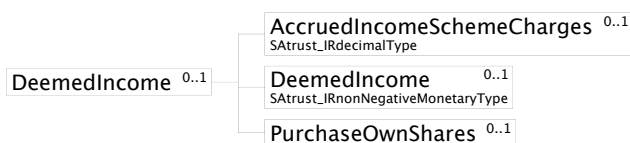
LossesUsedThisYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used this year
id	[9.21]

**element: LossesCarriedForward**
**XML**

LossesCarriedForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses carried forward
id	[9.22]

**element: DeemedIncome**
**XML**


path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income
id	[280a]

**element: AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges**
**XML**

AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRdecimalType

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme charges and deeply discounted securities – Taxable Amount
minExclusive	-10000000000.00
maxExclusive	10000000000.00
id	[9.23]

**element: DeemedIncome**
**XML**

DeemedIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/DeemedIncome

cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income etc. – Taxable amount
id	[9.24]

## element: PurchaseOwnShares

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Purchase own shares
id	[282g]

## element: TaxableAmount

XML



base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares/TaxableAmount
cardinality	1..1
description	Taxable amount
id	[9.26]

## element: AmountOfStandardRateBand

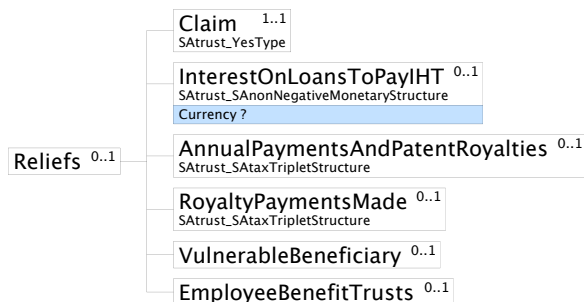
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AmountOfStandardRateBand
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of standard rate band
id	[9A.1]

## element: Reliefs

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs
cardinality	0..1
description	Reliefs
id	[id284]

Claim 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10A]

InterestOnLoansToPayIHT 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/InterestOnLoansToPayIHT
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to pay IHT
id	[10.1A]

AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

Tax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

Gross 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual payments and patent royalties
id	[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]

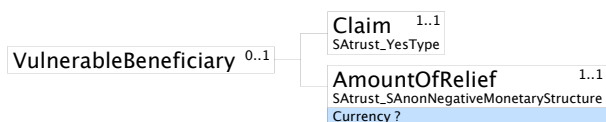
RoyaltyPaymentsMade 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

Tax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

Gross 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/RoyaltyPaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Royalty payments made
id	[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]



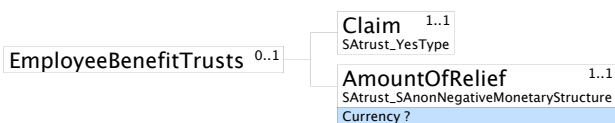
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary
id	[id288]



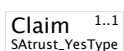
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10B]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1B]



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee Benefit Trusts
id	[id2901]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim

id	[10C]
----	-------

## element: AmountOfRelief

XML

**AmountOfRelief** 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1C]

## element: PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital

XML

**PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital** 0..1

- PaymentsMade** 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType
- AnnualPayments** 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure

path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made out of capital
id	[id291]

## element: PaymentsMade

XML

**PaymentsMade** 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[11.0]

## element: AnnualPayments

XML

**AnnualPayments** 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure

- Net** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- Tax** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- Gross** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/AnnualPayments
cardinality	1..1
description	Annual payments
id	[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]

## element: AssetsPutIntoTrust

XML

**AssetsPutIntoTrust** 0..1

- PutIn** 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType
- Assets** 1..3

path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets put into trust
id	[id294]

## element: PutIn

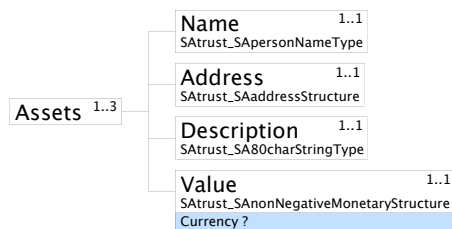
XML

PutIn 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/PutIn
cardinality	1..1
description	Put in
id	[12.0]

## element: Assets

XML



path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets
cardinality	1..3
description	Assets
id	[id296]

## element: Name

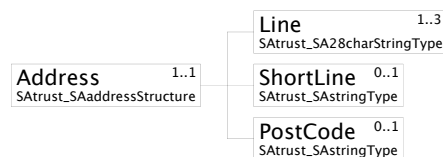
XML

Name 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAPersonNameType

base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]

## element: Address

XML



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[id299]

element: **Description**

XML

Description 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]

element: **Value**

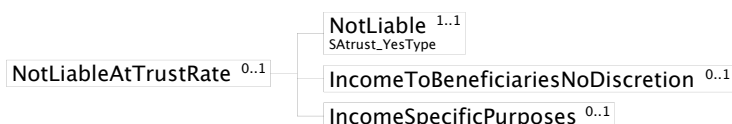
XML

Value 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]

element: **NotLiableAtTrustRate**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Not liable at trust rate
id	[id302]

element: **NotLiable**

XML

NotLiable 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/NotLiable
cardinality	1..1
description	Not liable
id	[13.0]

element: **IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion**

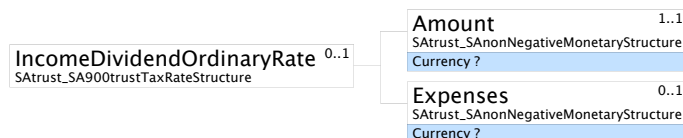
XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income to beneficiaries no discretion
id	[id304]

## element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate

XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of income chargeable at the dividend ordinary rate
id	[13.7 & 13.8]

## element: IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion

XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate no discretion
id	[13.11 & 13.12]

## element: IncomeSpecificPurposes

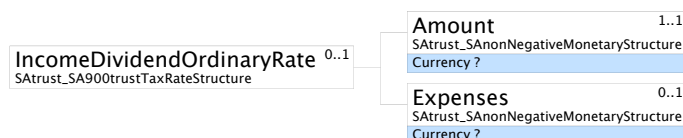
XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income specific purposes
id	[id308]

## element: IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate

XML



base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of income chargeable at the dividend ordinary rate
id	[13.13 & 13.14]

## element: IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes

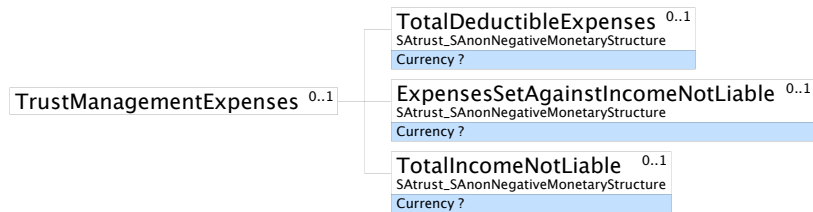
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate specific purposes
id	[13.17 & 13.18]

## element: TrustManagementExpenses

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust management expenses
id	[312a]

## element: TotalDeductibleExpenses

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalDeductibleExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductible expenses
id	[13.19]

## element: ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses set against income not liable
id	[13.20]

## element: TotalIncomeNotLiable

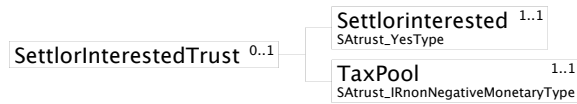
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income not liable
id	[13.21]

## element: SettlorInterestedTrust

XML



path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Settlor interested trust
id	[id3140]

## element: Settlorinterested

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/Settlorinterested
cardinality	1..1
description	Settlor-interested
id	[13A.0]

## element: TaxPool

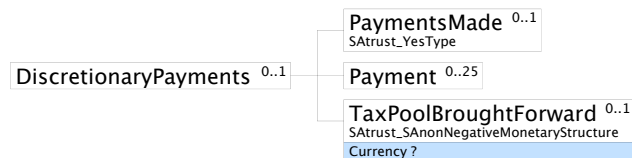
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/TaxPool
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax pool
id	[13A.1]

## element: DiscretionaryPayments

XML



path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Discretionary payments
id	[id315]

## element: PaymentsMade

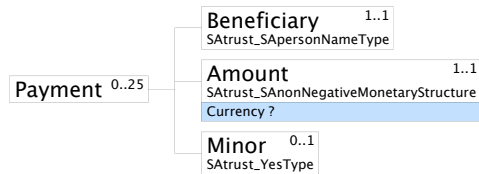
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/PaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made
id	[14.0]

## element: **Payment**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment
cardinality	0..25
description	Payment
id	[id318]

## element: **Beneficiary**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Beneficiary
cardinality	1..1
description	Beneficiary
id	[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]

## element: **Amount**

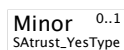
**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]

## element: **Minor**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Minor
cardinality	0..1
description	Minor
id	[id321]

## element: TaxPoolBroughtForward

XML

TaxPoolBroughtForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/TaxPoolBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax pool brought forward
id	[14.15]

## element: CapitalPaymentsToMinors

XML

CapitalPaymentsToMinors 0..1

- PaymentsMade 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType
- Amount 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital payments to minors
id	[id323]

## element: PaymentsMade

XML

PaymentsMade 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[15.0]

## element: Amount

XML

Amount 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15.1]

## element: CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors

XML

CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors 0..1

- TransactionsMade 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType
- Transaction 1..3

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital transactions between trustees and settlors
id	[id326]

element: **TransactionsMade**

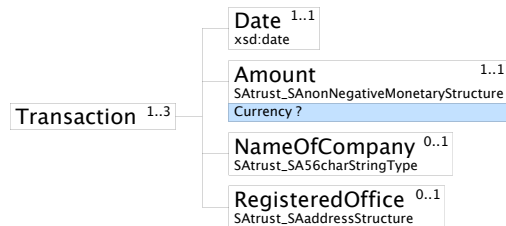
XML

TransactionsMade 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/TransactionsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Transactions made
id	[15.0A]

element: **Transaction**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction
cardinality	1..3
description	Transaction
id	[id329]

element: **Date**

XML

Date 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Date
cardinality	1..1
description	Date
example	2007-01-01
id	[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]

element: **Amount**

XML

Amount 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]

element: **NameOfCompany**

XML

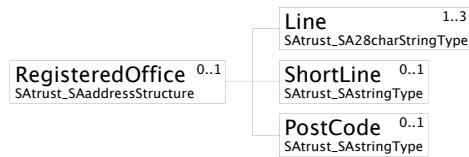
NameOfCompany 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA56charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA56charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/NameOfCompany

cardinality	0..1
description	Name of company
id	[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]

## element: RegisteredOffice

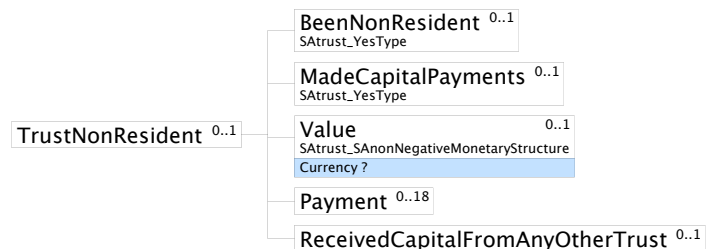
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlers/Transaction/RegisteredOffice
cardinality	0..1
description	Registered office
id	[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]

## element: TrustNonResident

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust non resident
id	[id334]

## element: BeenNonResident

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/BeenNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Been non resident
id	[16.0]

## element: MadeCapitalPayments

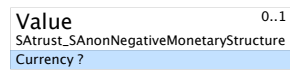
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/MadeCapitalPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Made capital payments
id	[16.01]

element: **Value**

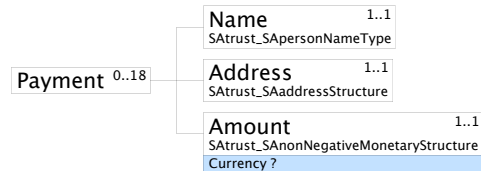
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Value
cardinality	0..1
description	Value
id	[16.1]

element: **Payment**

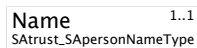
XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment
cardinality	0..18
description	Payment
id	[id339]

element: **Name**

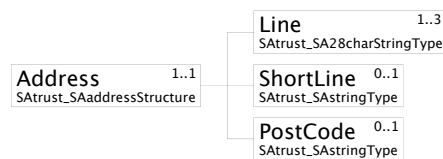
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]

element: **Address**

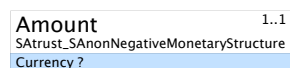
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]

element: **Amount**

XML

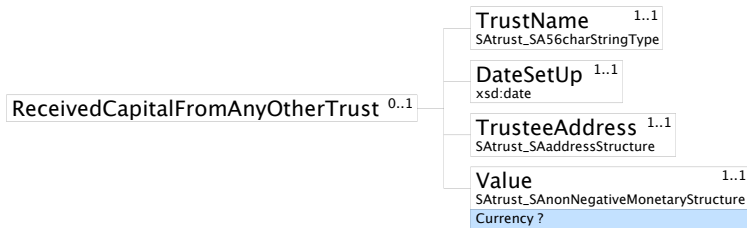


base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
------	--

path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]

## element: ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Received capital from any other trust
id	[id343]

## element: TrustName

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA56charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[16.20]

## element: DateSetUp

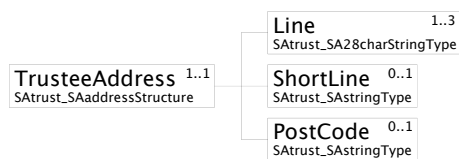
XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/DateSetUp
cardinality	1..1
description	Date set up
example	2007-01-01
id	[16.21]

## element: TrusteeAddress

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrusteeAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Trustee address

id	[16.22]
----	---------

## element: Value

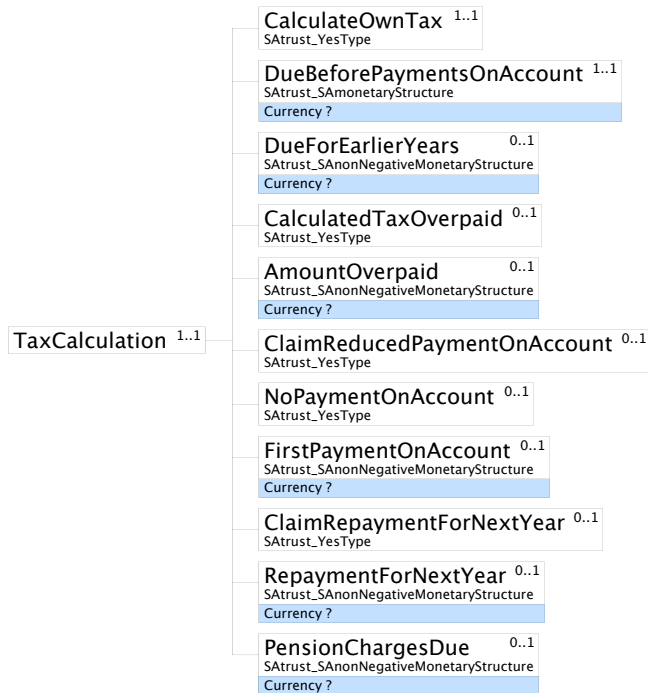
XML

Value	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[16.23]

## element: TaxCalculation

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax calculation
id	[id348]

## element: CalculateOwnTax

XML

CalculateOwnTax	1..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculateOwnTax
cardinality	1..1
description	Calculate own tax
id	[17.0]

## element: DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount

XML

DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	1..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount
cardinality	1..1
description	Due before payments on account
id	[17.1]

#### element: DueForEarlierYears

XML

DueForEarlierYears	0..1
SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueForEarlierYears
cardinality	0..1
description	Due for earlier years
id	[17.2]

#### element: CalculatedTaxOverpaid

XML

CalculatedTaxOverpaid	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculatedTaxOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Calculated tax overpaid
id	[17.3]

#### element: AmountOverpaid

XML

AmountOverpaid	0..1
SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/AmountOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount overpaid
id	[17.4]

#### element: ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount

XML

ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim reduced payment on account
id	[17.5]

#### element: NoPaymentOnAccount

XML

NoPaymentOnAccount	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/NoPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	No payment on account
id	[17.6]

#### element: **FirstPaymentOnAccount**

**XML**

FirstPaymentOnAccount 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/FirstPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	First payment on account
id	[17.7]

#### element: **ClaimRepaymentForNextYear**

**XML**

ClaimRepaymentForNextYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimRepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment for next year
id	[17.8]

#### element: **RepaymentForNextYear**

**XML**

RepaymentForNextYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

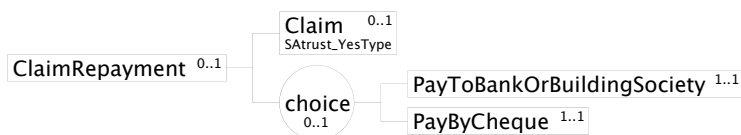
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/RepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment for next year
id	[17.9]

#### element: **PensionChargesDue**

**XML**

PensionChargesDue 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

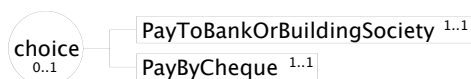
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/PensionChargesDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Pension charges due
id	[17.10]



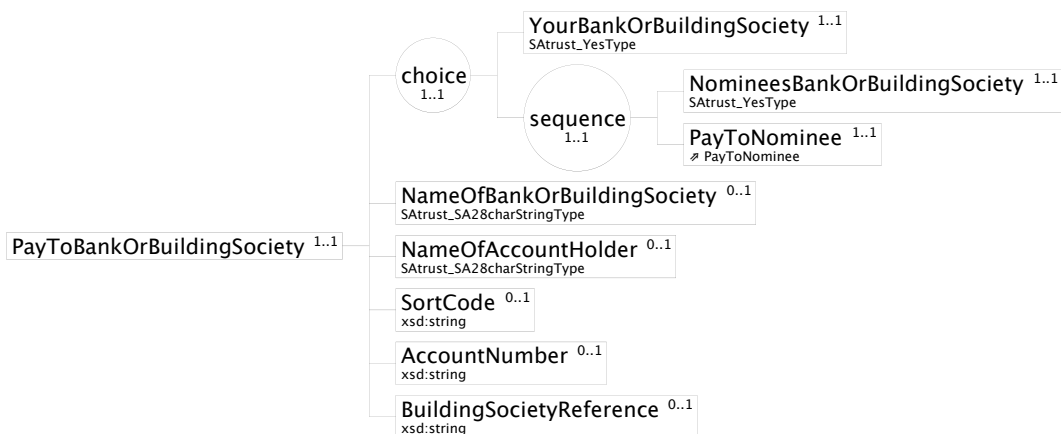
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment
id	[id360]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[18.0]



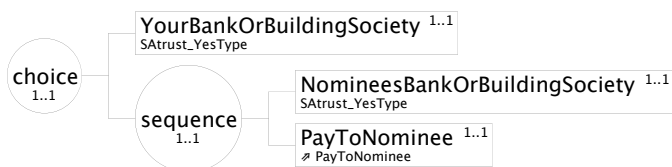
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to bank or building society
id	[id362]

choice:

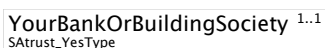
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **YourBankOrBuildingSociety**

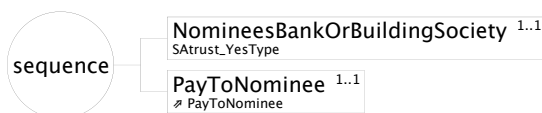
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/YourBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Your bank or building society
id	[18.1]

sequence:

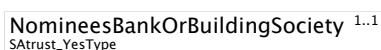
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Nominees bank or building society
id	[18.2]

element: **PayToNominee**

XML



ref	<a href="#">PayToNominee</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/PayToNominee
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML

NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of bank or building society
id	[18.3]

element: **NameOfAccountHolder**

XML

NameOfAccountHolder 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfAccountHolder
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of account holder
id	[18.4]

element: **SortCode**

XML

SortCode 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/SortCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Sort code
example	123456
length	6
pattern	[0-9]{6}
id	[18.5]

element: **AccountNumber**

XML

AccountNumber 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/AccountNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Account number
example	12345678
length	8
pattern	[0-9]{8}
id	[18.6]

element: **BuildingSocietyReference**

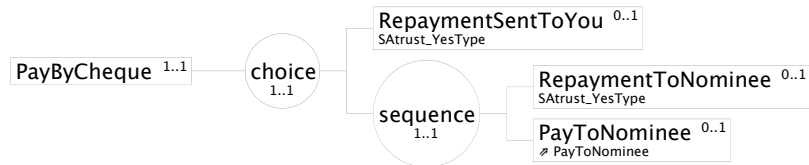
XML

BuildingSocietyReference 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/BuildingSocietyReference
cardinality	0..1
description	Building society reference
example	SMITH123
pattern	[A-Z0-9\-\/]{1,18}
id	[18.7]

## element: PayByCheque

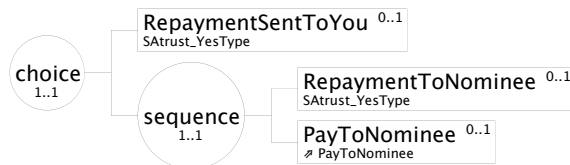
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay by cheque
id	[id371]

## choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

## element: RepaymentSentToYou

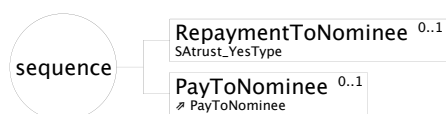
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentSentToYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment sent to you
id	[18.8A]

## sequence:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: **RepaymentToNominee**

XML

RepaymentToNominee 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment to nominee
id	[18.8B]

element: **PayToNominee**

XML

PayToNominee 0..1  
✗ PayToNominee

ref	PayToNominee
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/PayToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**

XML

TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails 0..1 — Telephone 0..1  
xsd:string

path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee or personal rep details
id	[id375]

element: **Telephone**

XML

Telephone 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Telephone
cardinality	0..1
description	Telephone
example	01234 567890
pattern	[0-9 ]{1,20}
id	[19.1]

element: **ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**

XML

ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails 0..1 — ChangesReported 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Changes to trustee or personal rep details
id	[id381]

## element: **ChangesReported**

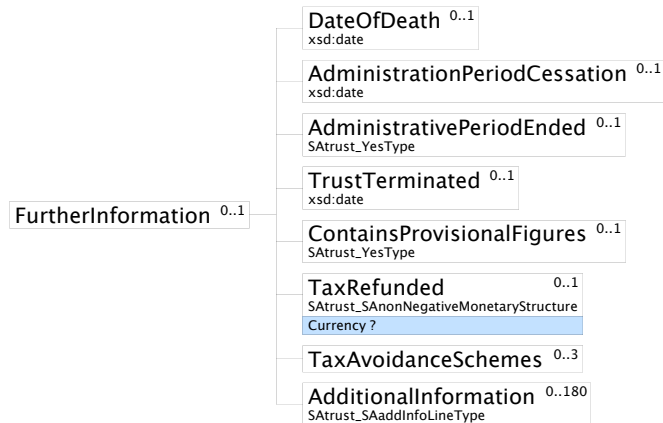
**XML**

**ChangesReported** 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/ChangesReported
cardinality	1..1
description	Tick this box if there have been any changes or additions to the people associated with the trust and you've provided the updated details on the Trust Register or you've confirmed on the Trust Register that there have been no changes to the trust.
id	[20.1]

## element: **FurtherInformation**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation
cardinality	0..1
description	Further information
id	[id395]

## element: **DateOfDeath**

**XML**

**DateOfDeath** 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/DateOfDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of death
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.1]

## element: **AdministrationPeriodCessation**

**XML**

**AdministrationPeriodCessation** 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrationPeriodCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Administration period cessation
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.2]

## element: AdministrativePeriodEnded

XML

AdministrativePeriodEnded 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrativePeriodEnded
cardinality	0..1
description	Administrative period ended
id	[21.3]

## element: TrustTerminated

XML

TrustTerminated 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TrustTerminated
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust terminated
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.4]

## element: ContainsProvisionalFigures

XML

ContainsProvisionalFigures 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/ContainsProvisionalFigures
cardinality	0..1
description	Contains provisional figures
id	[21.5]

## element: TaxRefunded

XML

TaxRefunded 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxRefunded
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax refunded
id	[21.6]

## element: TaxAvoidanceSchemes

XML

TaxAvoidanceSchemes 0..3

Reference 1..1  
xsd:string

TaxYearEnd 1..1  
xsd:string

path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes
cardinality	0..3
description	Tax avoidance schemes
id	[id402]

**Reference** 1..1  
xsd:string

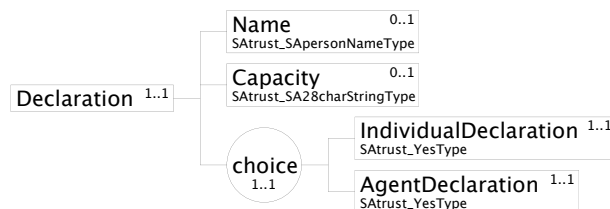
base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/Reference
cardinality	1..1
description	Reference
example	12345678
pattern	[0-9]{8}
id	[21.7]

**TaxYearEnd** 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/TaxYearEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax year end
example	2000
pattern	[0-9]{4}
id	[21.8]

**AdditionalInformation** 0..180  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[21.9]



path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION]

**Name** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAPersonNameType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SApersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Name
id	[22.2]

## element: Capacity

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Capacity
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[22.3]

## choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1

## element: IndividualDeclaration

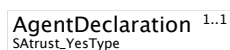
XML



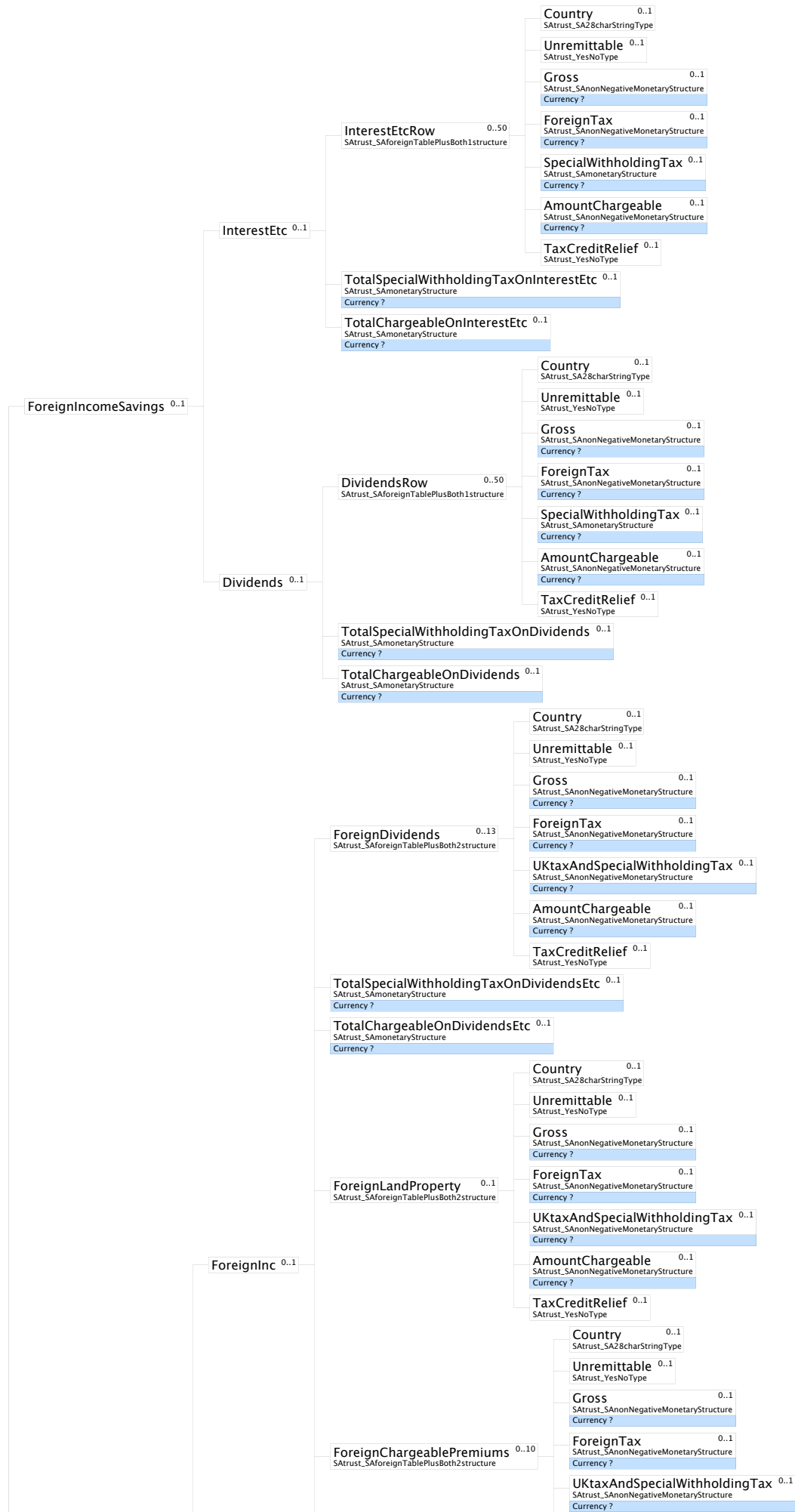
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/IndividualDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]

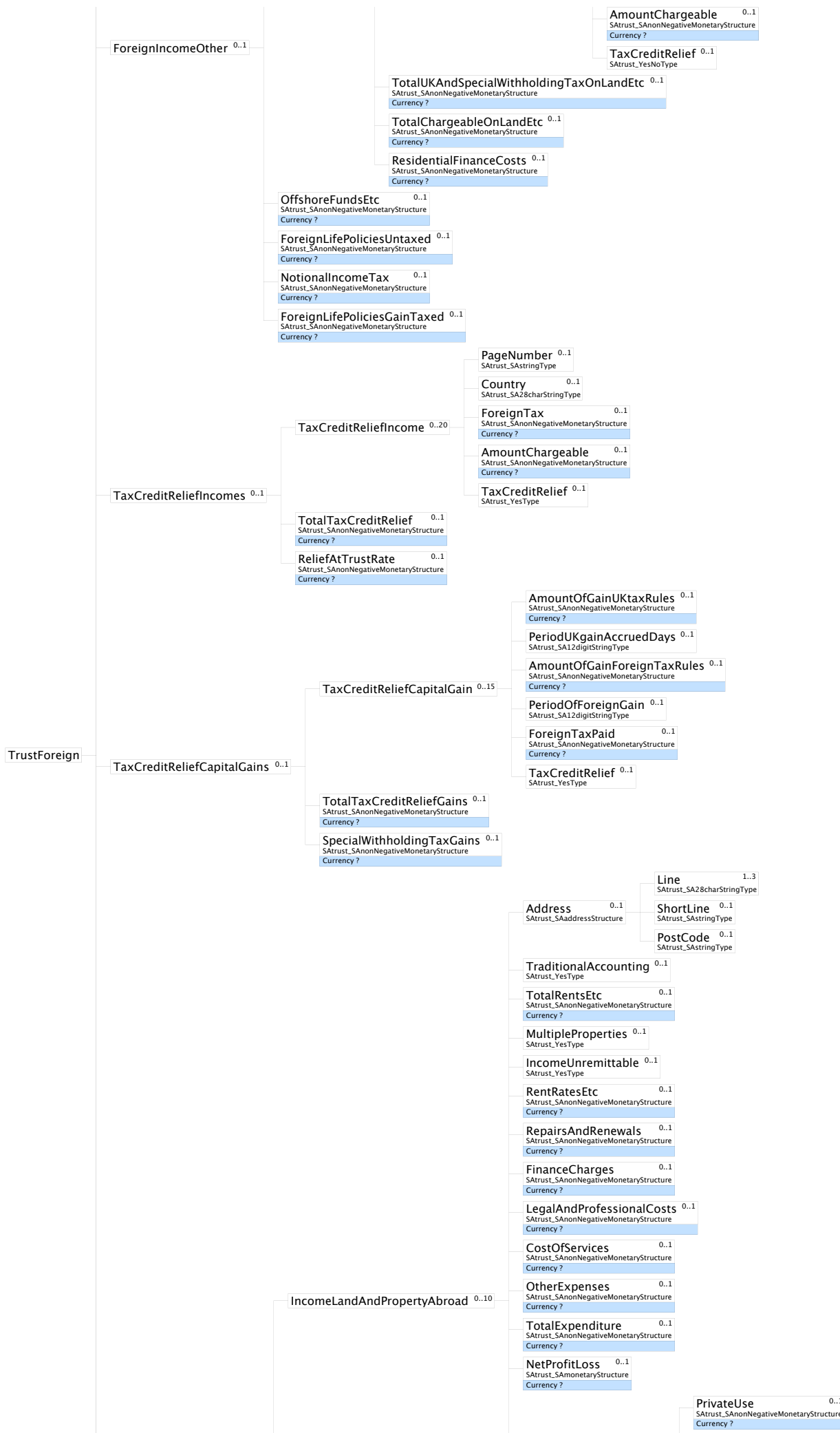
## element: AgentDeclaration

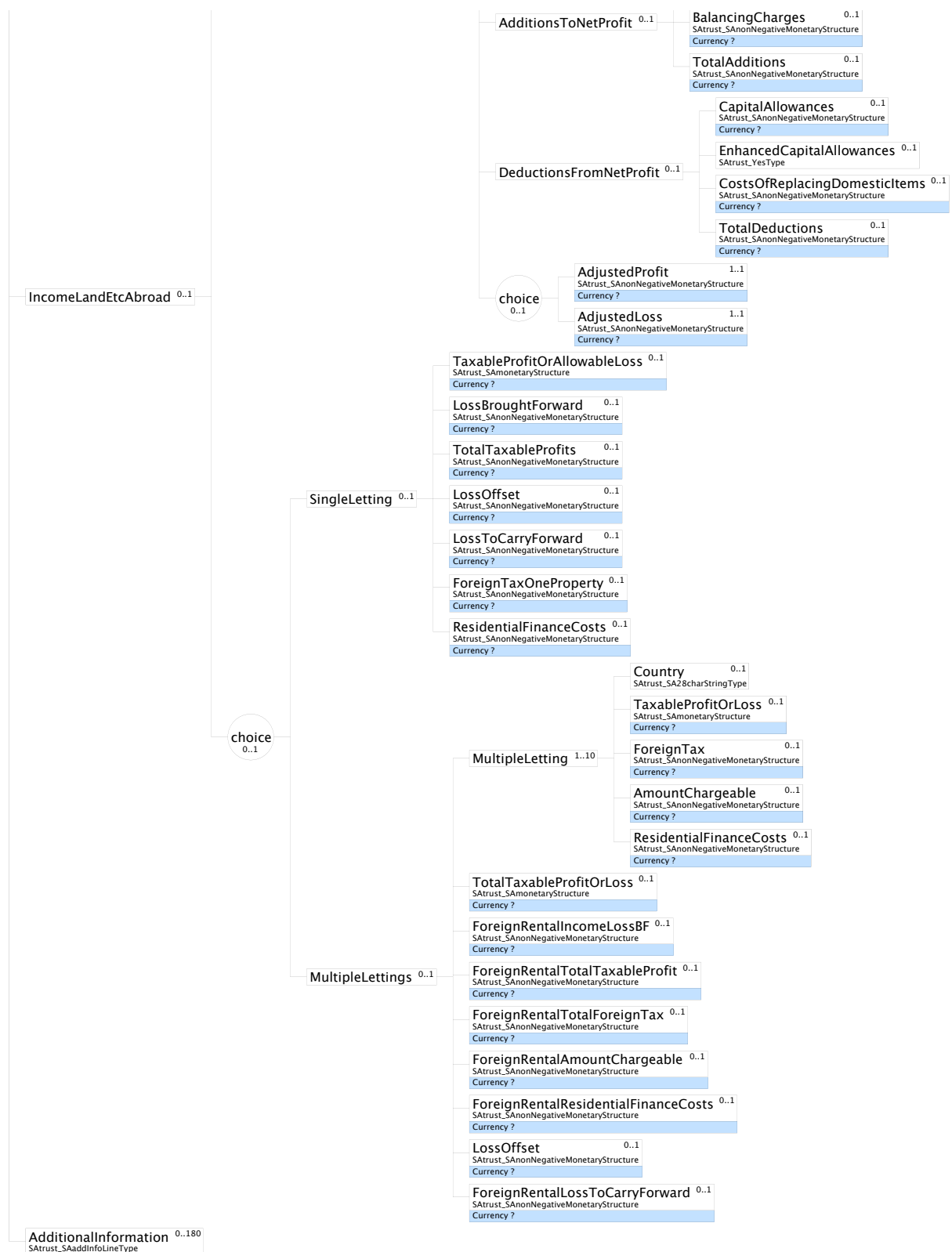
XML



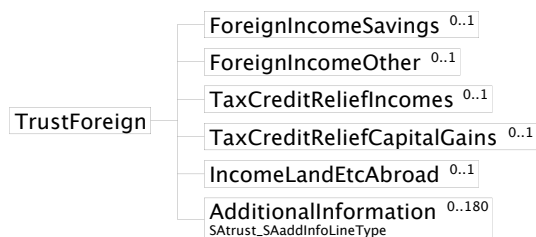
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/AgentDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]







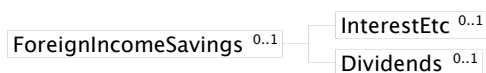
## element: TrustForeign XML



path	/TrustForeign
description	Trust foreign

## element: ForeignIncomeSavings

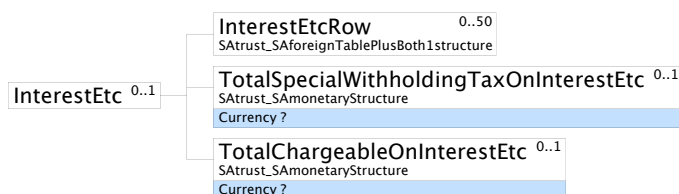
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income savings
id	[id413]

## element: InterestEtc

XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest etc
id	[id414]

## element: InterestEtcRow

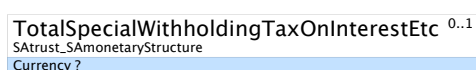
XML



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/InterestEtcRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Interest etc row
id	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]

## element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc

XML



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total special withholding tax on interest etc

id	[4.1A]
----	--------

## element: TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc

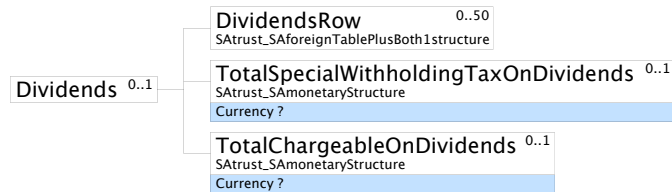
XML

TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on interest etc
id	[4.1]

## element: Dividends

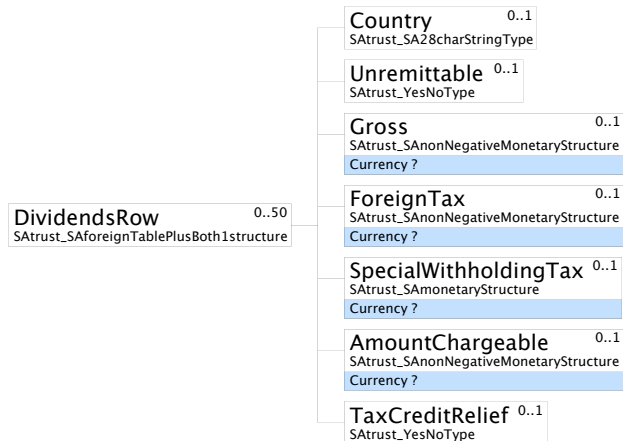
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id418]

## element: DividendsRow

XML



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/DividendsRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Dividends row
id	[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]

## element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends

XML

TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
------	-----------------------------

path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Total special withholding tax on dividends
id	[4.2A]

## element: TotalChargeableOnDividends

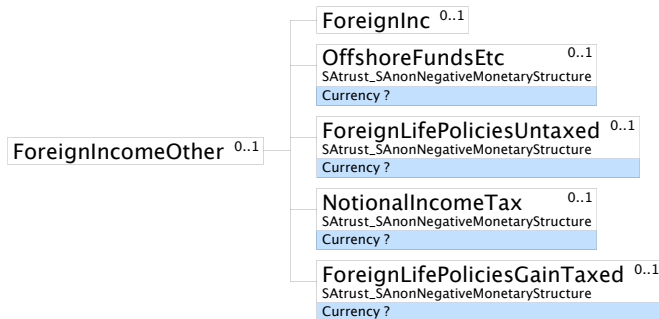
XML

TotalChargeableOnDividends	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalChargeableOnDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on dividends
id	[4.2]

## element: ForeignIncomeOther

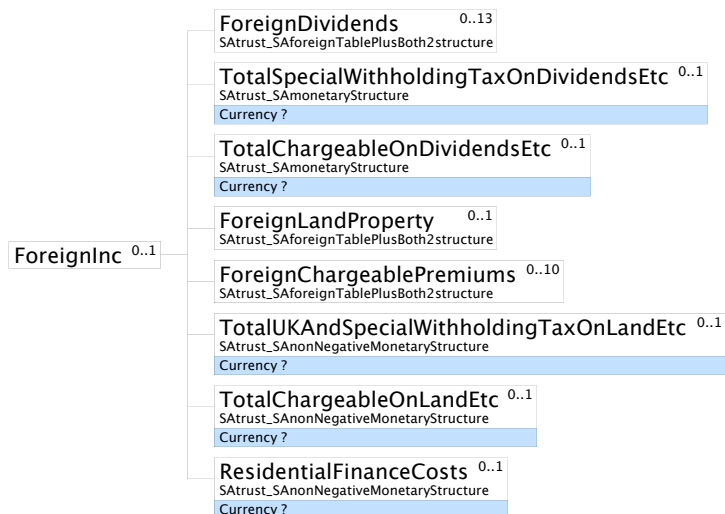
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income other
id	[id422]

## element: ForeignInc

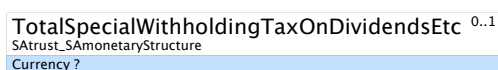
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign inc
id	[id423]



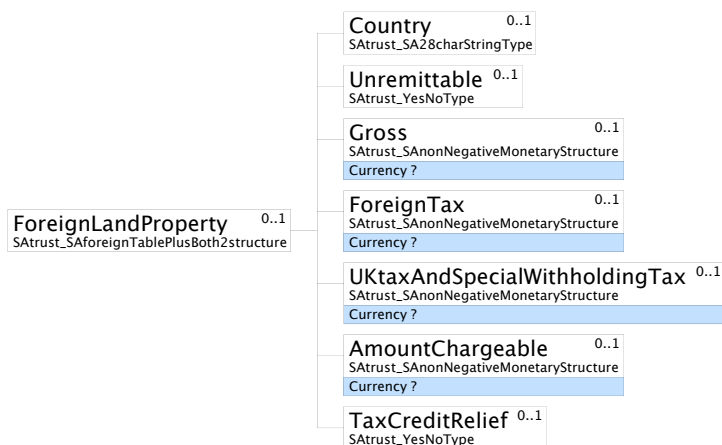
base	<a href="#">STrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignDividends
cardinality	0..13
description	Foreign dividends
id	[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]



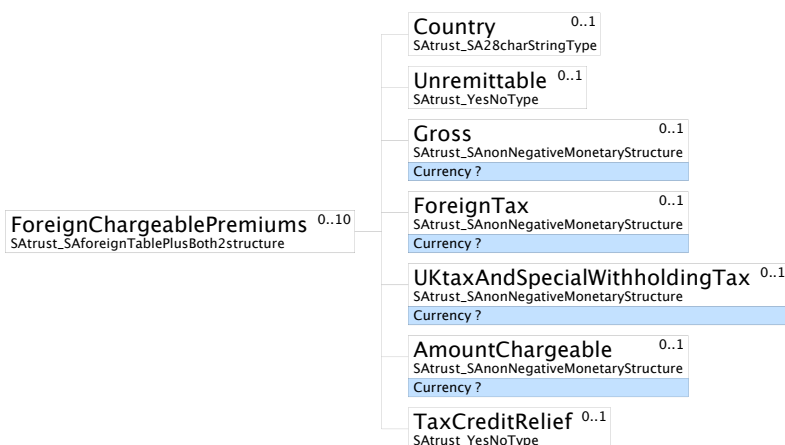
base	<a href="#">STrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK Tax and Special Withholding Tax
id	[4.2B]



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Amount chargeable
id	[4.2C]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignLandProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign land property
id	[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignChargeablePremiums
cardinality	0..10
description	Foreign chargeable premiums
id	[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax and Special Withholding Tax (on land & property Etc)
id	[4.3]

element: **TotalChargeableOnLandEtc**

XML

TotalChargeableOnLandEtc 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalChargeableOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total amount chargeable (on land & property Etc)
id	[4.4]

element: **ResidentialFinanceCosts**

XML

ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential finance costs
id	[4.4A]

element: **OffshoreFundsEtc**

XML

OffshoreFundsEtc 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/OffshoreFundsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Offshore funds etc
id	[4.5]

element: **ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed**

XML

ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies untaxed
id	[4.6]

element: **NotionalIncomeTax**

XML

NotionalIncomeTax 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/NotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Notional income tax

id	[4.7]
----	-------

## element: ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed

XML

ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies gain taxed
id	[4.8]

## element: TaxCreditReliefIncomes

XML

TaxCreditReliefIncomes 0..1

- TaxCreditReliefIncome 0..20
  - TotalTaxCreditRelief 0..1
    - SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - ReliefAtTrustRate 0..1
    - SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?

path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief incomes
id	[id433]

## element: TaxCreditReliefIncome

XML

TaxCreditReliefIncome 0..20

- PageNumber 0..1
  - SAtrust\_SAstringType
- Country 0..1
  - SAtrust\_SA28charStringType
- ForeignTax 0..1
  - SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  - Currency ?
- AmountChargeable 0..1
  - SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  - Currency ?
- TaxCreditRelief 0..1
  - SAtrust\_YesType

path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome
cardinality	0..20
description	Tax credit relief income
id	[id434]

## element: PageNumber

XML

PageNumber 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/PageNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Page number
example	1
minLength	1
maxLength	3

id	[4.4.1]
----	---------

## element: Country

XML

Country 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country
id	[4.4.2]

## element: ForeignTax

XML

ForeignTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.4.3]

## element: AmountChargeable

XML

AmountChargeable 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.4.4]

## element: TaxCreditRelief

XML

TaxCreditRelief 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief
id	[4.4.5]

## element: TotalTaxCreditRelief

XML

TotalTaxCreditRelief 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TotalTaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1

description	Total tax credit relief
id	[4.9]

## element: ReliefAtTrustRate

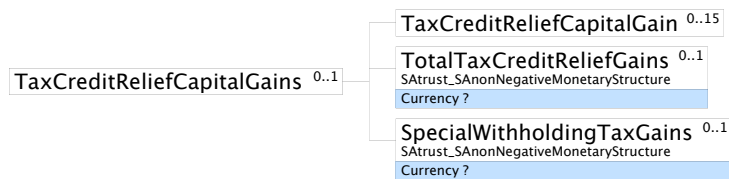
XML

ReliefAtTrustRate	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/ReliefAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Relief at trust rate
id	[4.9A]

## element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains

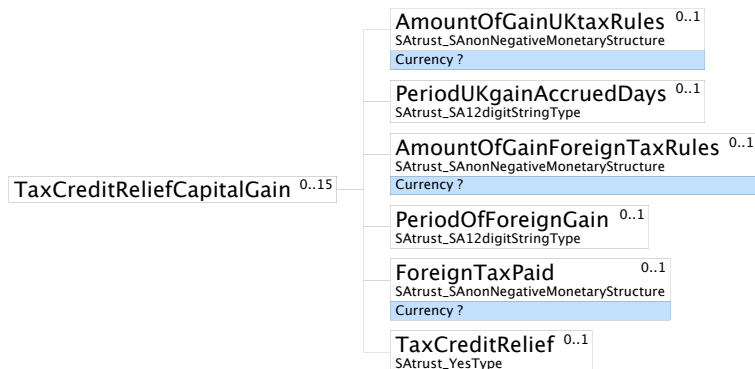
XML



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief capital gains
id	[id442]

## element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain

XML



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain
cardinality	0..15
description	Tax credit relief capital gain
id	[id443]

## element: AmountOfGainUKtaxRules

XML

AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainUKtaxRules
cardinality	0..1

description	Amount of gain UK tax rules
id	[4.5.1]

### element: **PeriodUKgainAccruedDays**

**XML**

PeriodUKgainAccruedDays 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA12digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodUKgainAccruedDays
cardinality	0..1
description	Period UK gain accrued days
id	[4.5.2]

### element: **AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules**

**XML**

AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of gain foreign tax rules
id	[4.5.3]

### element: **PeriodOfForeignGain**

**XML**

PeriodOfForeignGain 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA12digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodOfForeignGain
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of foreign gain
id	[4.5.4]

### element: **ForeignTaxPaid**

**XML**

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.5.5]

### element: **TaxCreditRelief**

**XML**

TaxCreditRelief 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
------	-----------------

path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim for tax credit relief
id	[4.5.6]

#### element: TotalTaxCreditReliefGains

XML

TotalTaxCreditReliefGains 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TotalTaxCreditReliefGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit relief gains
id	[4.10]

#### element: SpecialWithholdingTaxGains

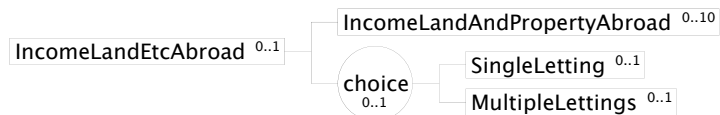
XML

SpecialWithholdingTaxGains 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

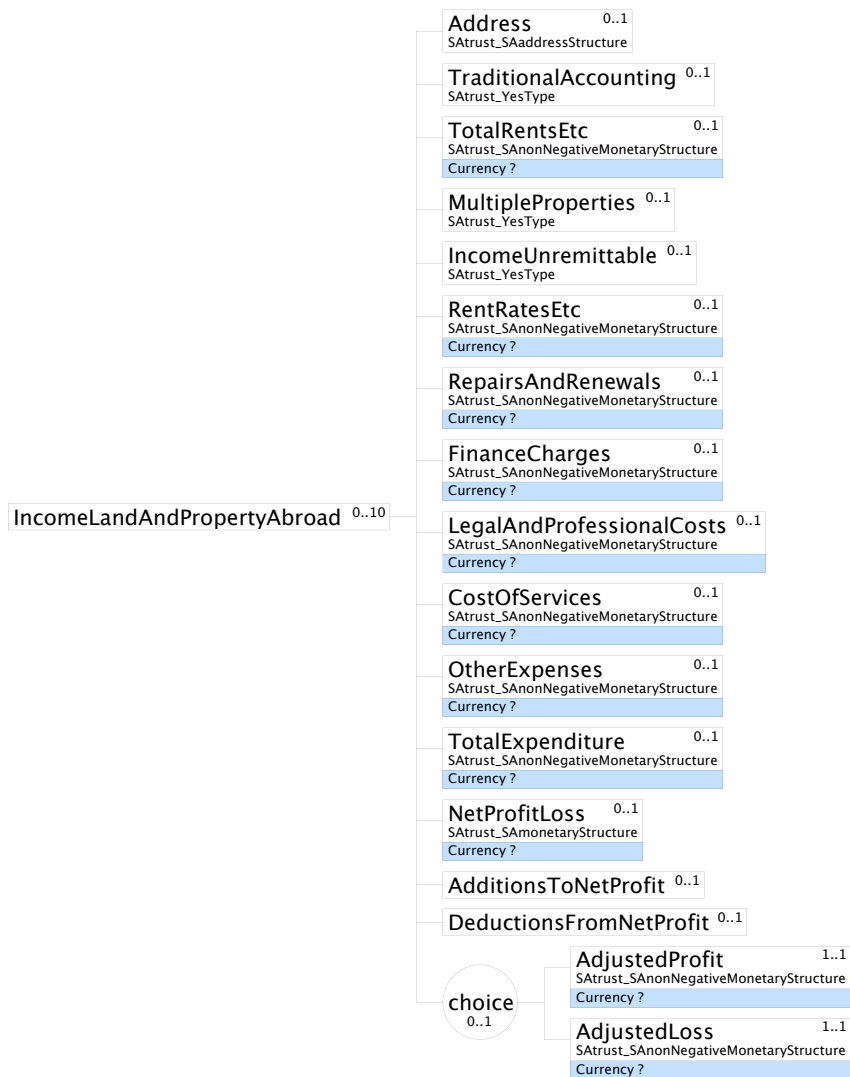
base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/SpecialWithholdingTaxGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Special withholding tax gains
id	[4.10A]

#### element: IncomeLandEtcAbroad

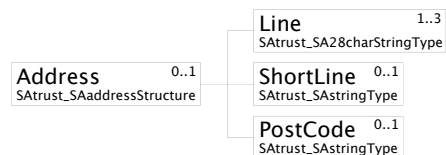
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1
description	Income land etc abroad
id	[id452]



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..10
description	Income land and property abroad
id	[id453]



base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[4.10.B]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[4.11C]

## element: **TotalRentsEtc**

**XML**

<b>TotalRentsEtc</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalRentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total rents etc
id	[4.11]

## element: **MultipleProperties**

**XML**

<b>MultipleProperties</b>	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/MultipleProperties
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple properties
id	[4.11A]

## element: **IncomeUnremittable**

**XML**

<b>IncomeUnremittable</b>	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/IncomeUnremittable
cardinality	0..1
description	Income unremittable
id	[4.11B]

## element: **RentRatesEtc**

**XML**

<b>RentRatesEtc</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RentRatesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rent rates etc
id	[4.12]

## element: **RepairsAndRenewals**

**XML**

<b>RepairsAndRenewals</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RepairsAndRenewals
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs and renewals
id	[4.13]

## element: FinanceCharges

XML

FinanceCharges	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance charges
id	[4.14]

## element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[4.15]

## element: CostOfServices

XML

CostOfServices	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/CostOfServices
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services
id	[4.16]

## element: OtherExpenses

XML

OtherExpenses	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[4.17]

element: **TotalExpenditure**

XML

<b>TotalExpenditure</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalExpenditure
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenditure
id	[4.18]

element: **NetProfitLoss**

XML

<b>NetProfitLoss</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[4.19]

element: **AdditionsToNetProfit**

XML

AdditionsToNetProfit	0..1	<b>PrivateUse</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		<b>BalancingCharges</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		<b>TotalAdditions</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id466]

element: **PrivateUse**

XML

<b>PrivateUse</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[4.20]

element: **BalancingCharges**

XML

<b>BalancingCharges</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[4.21]

## element: TotalAdditions

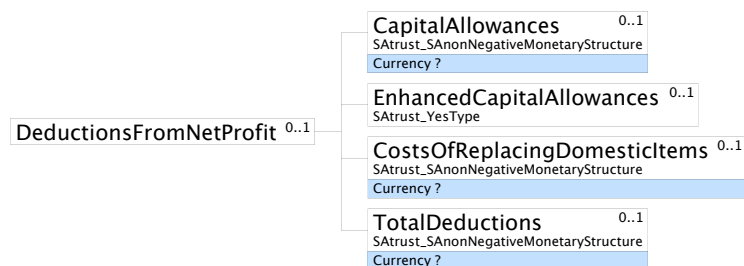
XML

<b>TotalAdditions</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[4.22]

## element: DeductionsFromNetProfit

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id470]

## element: CapitalAllowances

XML

<b>CapitalAllowances</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[4.23]

## element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances

XML

<b>EnhancedCapitalAllowances</b>	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1

description	Enhanced capital allowances
id	[4.23A]

## element: **CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems**

**XML**

<b>CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems
cardinality	0..1
description	Costs of replacing domestic items
id	[4.24]

## element: **TotalDeductions**

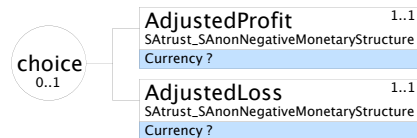
**XML**

<b>TotalDeductions</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[4.25]

## choice:

**XML**



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..1

## element: **AdjustedProfit**

**XML**

<b>AdjustedProfit</b> 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[4.26]

## element: **AdjustedLoss**

**XML**

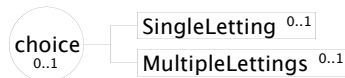
<b>AdjustedLoss</b> 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
------	--

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[4.27]

choice:

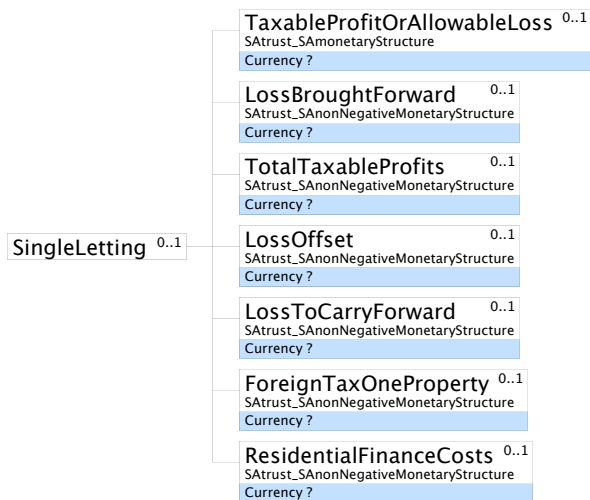
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1

element: **SingleLetting**

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting
cardinality	0..1
description	Single letting
id	[id478]

element: **TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss**

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or allowable loss
id	[4.28]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1

description	Loss brought forward
id	[4.29]

## element: TotalTaxableProfits

XML

TotalTaxableProfits	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[4.30]

## element: LossOffset

XML

LossOffset	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.30A]

## element: LossToCarryForward

XML

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[4.31]

## element: ForeignTaxOneProperty

XML

ForeignTaxOneProperty	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/ForeignTaxOneProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax one property
id	[4.32]

## element: ResidentialFinanceCosts

XML

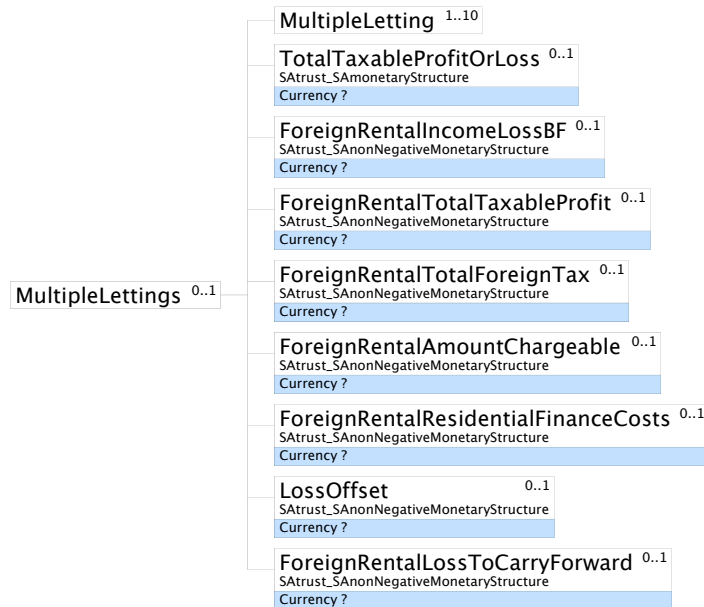
ResidentialFinanceCosts	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential finance costs
id	[4.32A]

## element: MultipleLettings

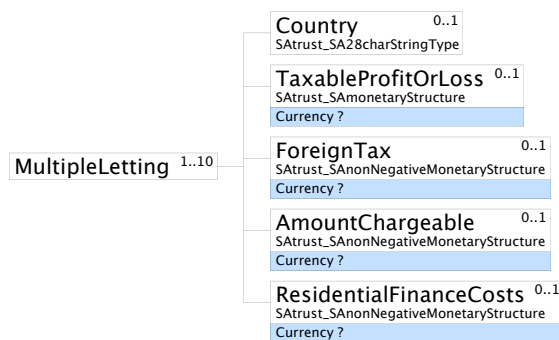
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple lettings
id	[id485]

## element: MultipleLetting

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting
cardinality	1..10
description	Multiple letting
id	[id486]

## element: Country

XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/Country
cardinality	0..1

description	Country
id	[4.6.1]

## element: TaxableProfitOrLoss

XML

TaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/TaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or loss
id	[4.6.2]

## element: ForeignTax

XML

ForeignTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.6.3]

## element: AmountChargeable

XML

AmountChargeable 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.6.4]

## element: ResidentialFinanceCosts

XML

ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential finance costs
id	[4.6.5]

## element: TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss

XML

TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
------	-----------------------------

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profit or loss
id	[4.33]

#### element: ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF

XML

ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental income loss BF
id	[4.34]

#### element: ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit

XML

ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total taxable profit
id	[4.35]

#### element: ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax

XML

ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total foreign tax
id	[4.36]

#### element: ForeignRentalAmountChargeable

XML

ForeignRentalAmountChargeable 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalAmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental amount chargeable
id	[4.37]

#### element: ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts

XML

ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total of residential finance costs
id	[4.37B]

## element: **LossOffset**

**XML**

LossOffset	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.37A]

## element: **ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward**

**XML**

ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

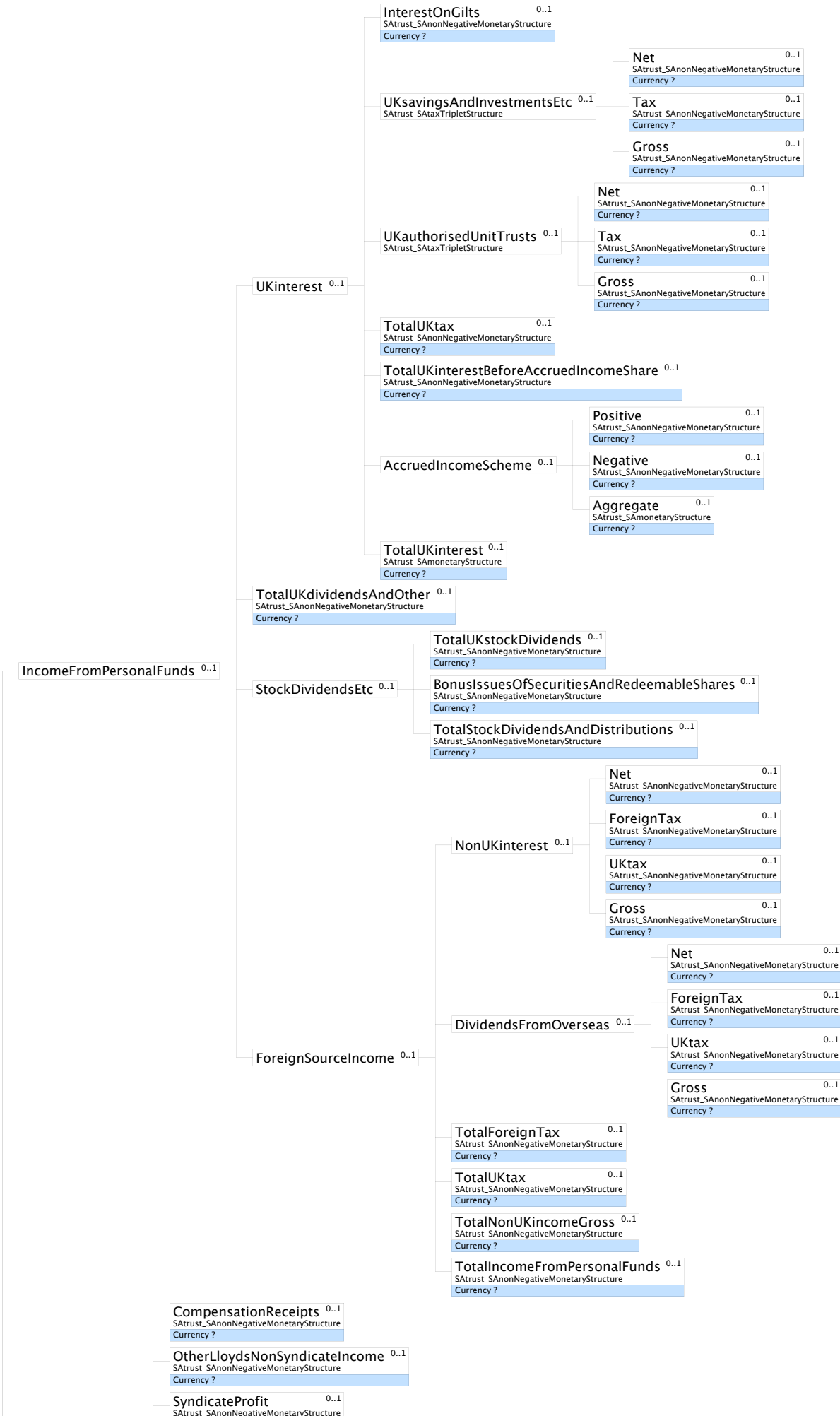
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental loss to carry forward
id	[4.38]

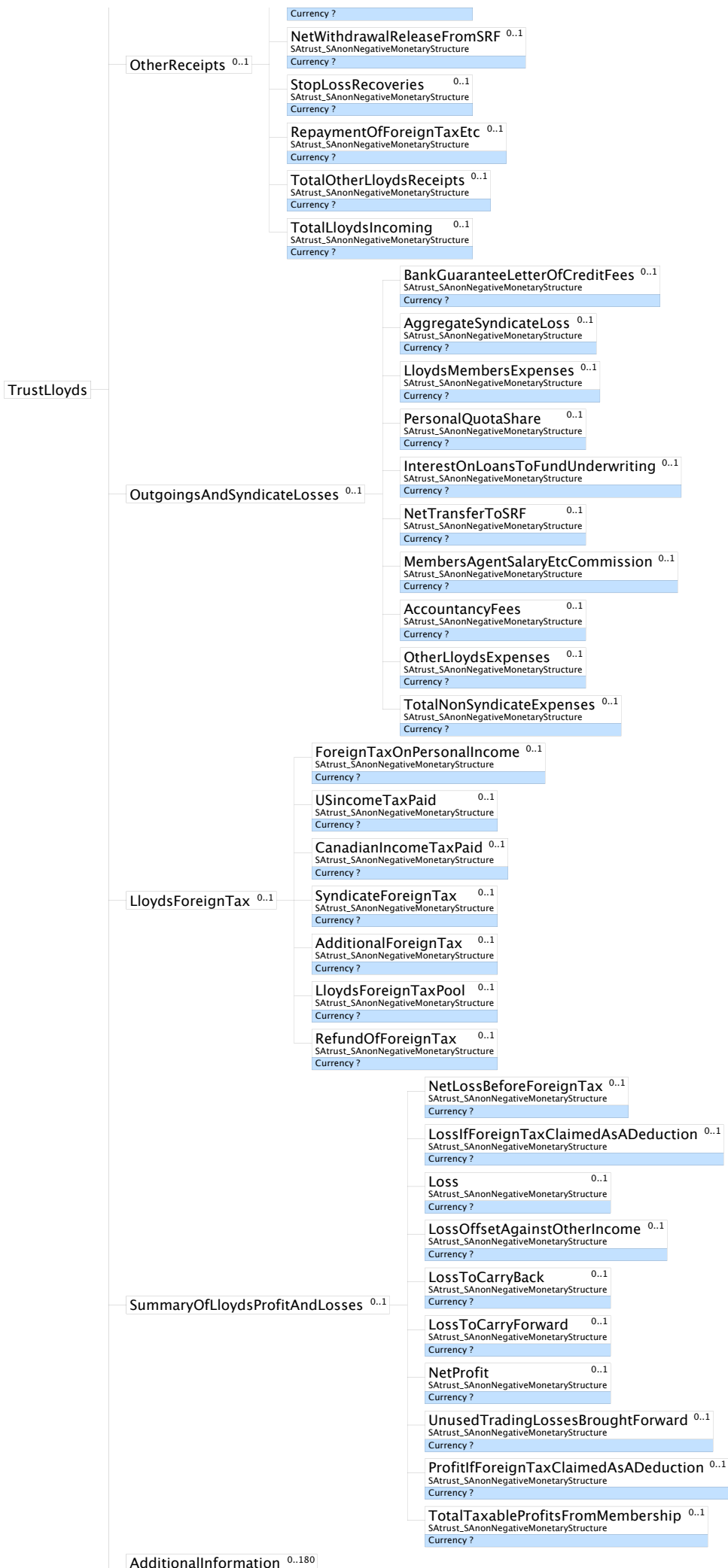
## element: **AdditionalInformation**

**XML**

AdditionalInformation	0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	

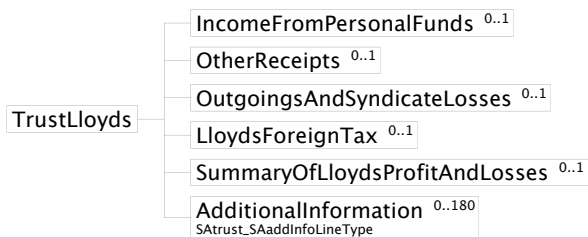
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustForeign/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[4.39]





element: **TrustLloyds**

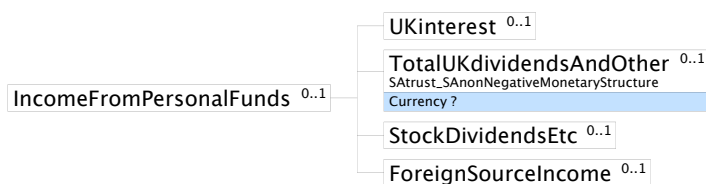
XML



path	/TrustLloyds
description	Trust Lloyd's

element: **IncomeFromPersonalFunds**

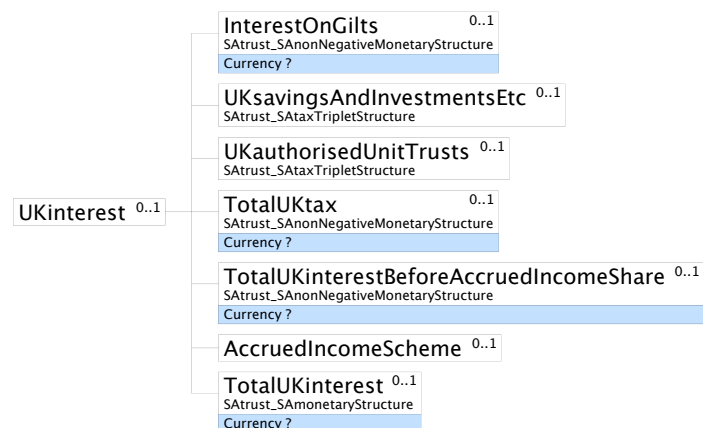
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Income from personal funds
id	[id501]

element: **UKInterest**

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	UKInterest
id	[id502]

element: **InterestOnGilts**

XML

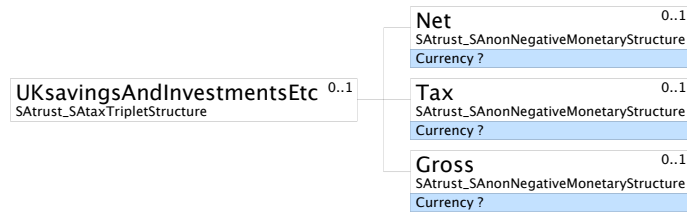


base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKInterest/InterestOnGilts
cardinality	0..1

description	Interest on gilts and from UK banks or building societies without tax taken off
id	[1L.1]

## element: UKsavingsAndInvestmentsEtc

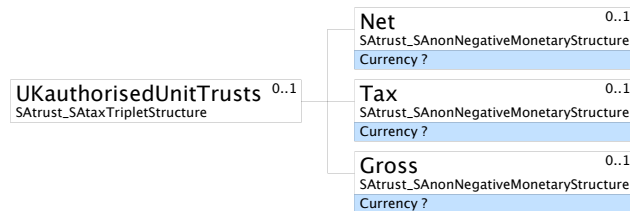
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/UKsavingsAndInvestmentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest and alternative finance receipts from UK savings and investments including taxed interest on gilts paid with tax taken off
id	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]

## element: UKauthorisedUnitTrusts

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/UKauthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	UK authorised unit trusts
id	[1L.5, 1L.6, 1L.7]

## element: TotalUKtax

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax
id	[1L.8]

## element: TotalUKInterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare

XML

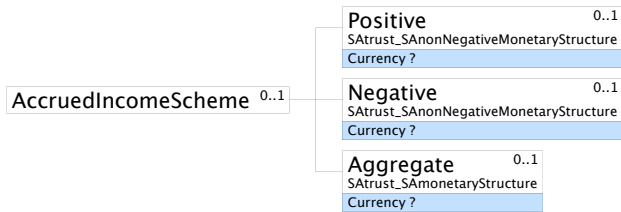


base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKInterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare
cardinality	0..1

description	Total UK interest before accrued income share
id	[1L.9]

## element: **AccruedIncomeScheme**

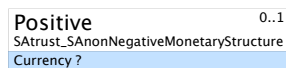
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme
cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme
id	[id510]

## element: **Positive**

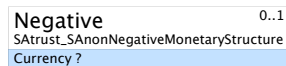
XML



base	<a href="#">SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Positive
cardinality	0..1
description	Positive
id	[1L.10]

## element: **Negative**

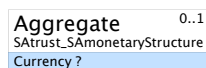
XML



base	<a href="#">SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Negative
cardinality	0..1
description	Negative
id	[1L.11]

## element: **Aggregate**

XML



base	<a href="#">SATrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Aggregate
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate
id	[1L.12]

## element: **TotalUKInterest**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK interest
id	[1L.13]

## element: TotalUKdividendsAndOther

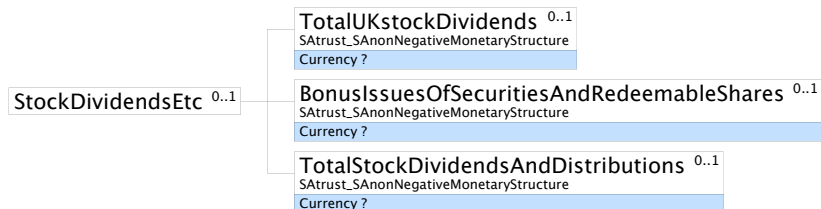
XML

TotalUKdividendsAndOther 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/TotalUKdividendsAndOther
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends and other distributions from UK companies, UK authorised unit trusts and open-ended investment companies (OEICs)
id	[1L.14]

## element: StockDividendsEtc

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends etc
id	[id520]

## element: TotalUKstockDividends

XML

TotalUKstockDividends 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalUKstockDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends from UK companies – Total dividend
id	[1L.15]

## element: BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares

XML

BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Bonus issues of securities and redeemable shares – taxable amount
id	[1L.16]

## element: TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions

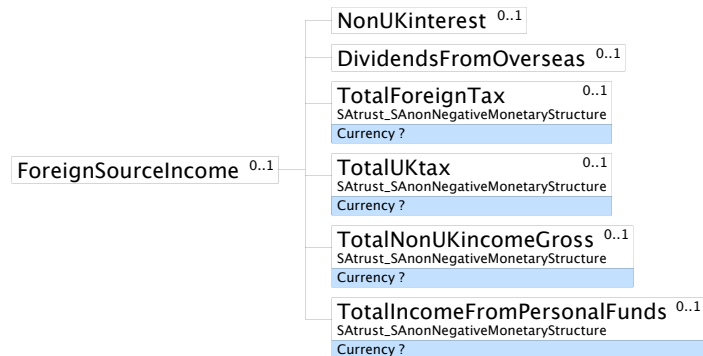
XML

TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total stock dividends and distributions
id	[1L.17]

## element: ForeignSourceIncome

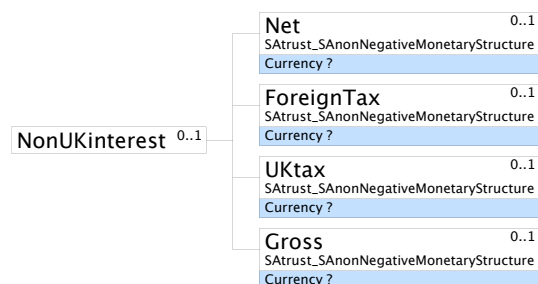
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign source income
id	[id525]

## element: NonUKInterest

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends)
id	[id526]

## element: Net

XML

Net 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKInterest/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) – Net income

id	[1L.18]
----	---------

## element: ForeignTax

XML

<b>ForeignTax</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) – Foreign tax deducted
id	[1L.19]

## element: UKtax

XML

<b>UKtax</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) – Special Withholding tax/UK tax deducted
id	[1L.20]

## element: Gross

XML

<b>Gross</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest and other foreign income (exc dividends) – Net income plus foreign/UK tax
id	[1L.21]

## element: DividendsFromOverseas

XML

DividendsFromOverseas	0..1	<b>Net</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		<b>ForeignTax</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		<b>UKtax</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		<b>Gross</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	

path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources
id	[id536]

element: **Net**

XML

<b>Net</b>	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources – Net dividend
id	[1L.22]

element: **ForeignTax**

XML

<b>ForeignTax</b>	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources – Foreign tax deducted
id	[1L.23]

element: **UKtax**

XML

<b>UKtax</b>	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources – Special withholding tax/UK tax deducted
id	[1L.24]

element: **Gross**

XML

<b>Gross</b>	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas sources – Net income plus foreign/UK tax
id	[1L.25]

element: **TotalForeignTax**

XML

<b>TotalForeignTax</b>	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1

description	Total foreign tax taken off
id	[1L.52]

## element: TotalUKtax

XML

TotalUKtax 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Special Withholding Tax/UK tax taken off
id	[1L.53]

## element: TotalNonUKIncomeGross

XML

TotalNonUKIncomeGross 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalNonUKIncomeGross
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non UK income gross
id	[1L.54]

## element: TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds

XML

TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income from personal funds
id	[1L.55]

## element: OtherReceipts

XML

OtherReceipts 0..1

CompensationReceipts 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

SyndicateProfit 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

StopLossRecoveries 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

TotalOtherLloydsReceipts 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

TotalLloydsIncoming 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Other receipts
id	[id545]

## element: CompensationReceipts

XML

CompensationReceipts 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/CompensationReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Compensation receipts
id	[1L.57]

## element: OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome

XML

OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other Lloyd's non syndicate income
id	[1L.58]

## element: SyndicateProfit

XML

SyndicateProfit 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/SyndicateProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate profit
id	[1L.58A]

## element: NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF

XML

NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF
cardinality	0..1
description	Net withdrawal release from SRF
id	[1L.58C]

## element: StopLossRecoveries

XML

StopLossRecoveries 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/StopLossRecoveries
cardinality	0..1
description	Stop loss recoveries
id	[1L.58D]

#### element: RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc

XML

RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment of foreign tax etc
id	[1L.58E]

#### element: TotalOtherLloydsReceipts

XML

TotalOtherLloydsReceipts 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalOtherLloydsReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Total other Lloyd's receipts
id	[1L.59]

#### element: TotalLloydsIncoming

XML

TotalLloydsIncoming 0..1  
[SAtrust\\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalLloydsIncoming
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Lloyd's incoming
id	[1L.60]



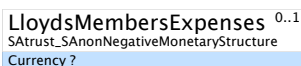
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Outgoings and syndicate losses
id	[id555]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank guarantee letter of credit fees
id	[1L.62]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AggregateSyndicateLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate syndicate loss
id	[1L.63]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/LloydsMembersExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's members expenses
id	[1L.64]

#### element: **PersonalQuotaShare**

**XML**

PersonalQuotaShare	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/PersonalQuotaShare
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal quota share
id	[1L.66]

#### element: **InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting**

**XML**

InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to fund underwriting
id	[1L.68]

#### element: **NetTransferToSRF**

**XML**

NetTransferToSRF	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/NetTransferToSRF
cardinality	0..1
description	Net transfer to SRF
id	[1L.68A]

#### element: **MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission**

**XML**

MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	0..1
SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission
cardinality	0..1
description	Members agent salary etc commission
id	[1L.69]

element: **AccountancyFees**

XML

<b>AccountancyFees</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AccountancyFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Accountancy fees
id	[1L.70]

element: **OtherLloydsExpenses**

XML

<b>OtherLloydsExpenses</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/OtherLloydsExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other Lloyd's expenses
id	[1L.71]

element: **TotalNonSyndicateExpenses**

XML

<b>TotalNonSyndicateExpenses</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/TotalNonSyndicateExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non syndicate expenses
id	[1L.72]

element: **LloydsForeignTax**

XML

<b>LloydsForeignTax</b> 0..1	<b>ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	<b>USIncomeTaxPaid</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	<b>CanadianIncomeTaxPaid</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	<b>SyndicateForeignTax</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	<b>AdditionalForeignTax</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	<b>LloydsForeignTaxPool</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	<b>RefundOfForeignTax</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?

path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax
id	[id566]

element: **ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome**

XML

ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on personal income
id	[1L.73]

element: **USIncomeTaxPaid**

XML

USIncomeTaxPaid 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/USIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	US income tax paid
id	[1L.74]

element: **CanadianIncomeTaxPaid**

XML

CanadianIncomeTaxPaid 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/CanadianIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Canadian income tax paid
id	[1L.75]

element: **SyndicateForeignTax**

XML

SyndicateForeignTax 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/SyndicateForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate foreign tax
id	[1L.76]

element: **AdditionalForeignTax**

XML

AdditionalForeignTax 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/AdditionalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Additional foreign tax

id	[1L.77]
----	---------

## element: LloydsForeignTaxPool

XML

LloydsForeignTaxPool 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/LloydsForeignTaxPool
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax pool
id	[1L.78]

## element: RefundOfForeignTax

XML

RefundOfForeignTax 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/RefundOfForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Refunds of foreign tax for which tax credit relief was given – this figure should be carried through to the calculation sheet
id	[1L.79]

## element: SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses

XML

SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses 0..1

NetLossBeforeForeignTax 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

Loss 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

LossToCarryBack 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

NetProfit 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of Lloyd's profit and losses
id	[id574]

element: **NetLossBeforeForeignTax**

XML

NetLossBeforeForeignTax 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetLossBeforeForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Net loss before foreign tax
id	[1L.82]

element: **LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction**

XML

LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.83]

element: **Loss**

XML

Loss 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/Loss
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss
id	[1L.84]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome**

XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1L.85]

element: **LossToCarryBack**

XML

LossToCarryBack 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back

id	[1L.86]
----	---------

## element: LossToCarryForward

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1L.87]

## element: NetProfit

XML

NetProfit 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1L.88]

## element: UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward

XML

UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused trading losses brought forward
id	[1L.89]

## element: ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction

XML

ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.90]

## element: TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership

XML

TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership

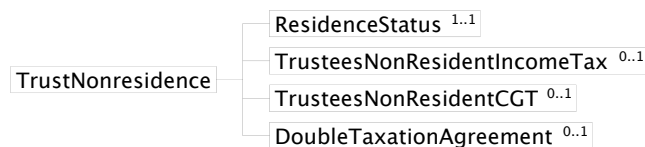
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits from membership
id	[1L.91]

## element: AdditionalInformation

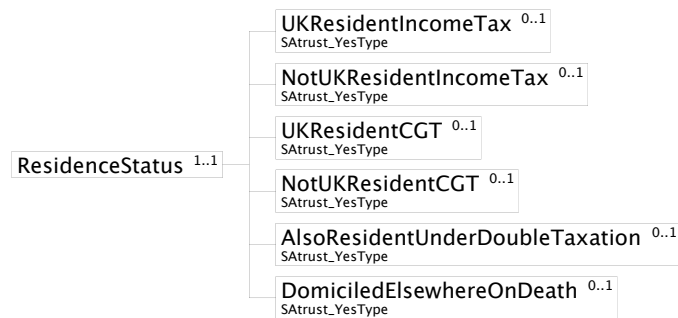
XML

AdditionalInformation 0..180  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1L.92]



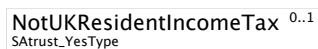
path	/TrustNonresidence
description	Trust nonresidence



path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus
cardinality	1..1
description	Residence status
id	[id588]



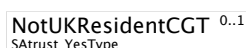
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident income tax
id	[6.1]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident income tax
id	[6.2]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident CGT
id	[6.3]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
------	----------------------------------

path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident CGT
id	[6.4]

## element: AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation

XML

AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation
cardinality	0..1
description	Also resident under double taxation
id	[6.5]

## element: DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath

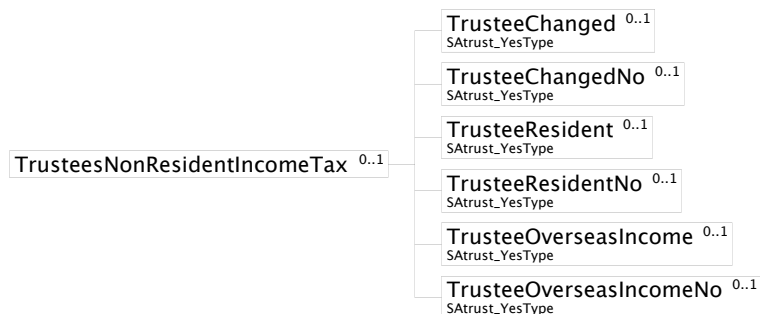
XML

DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Domiciled elsewhere on death
id	[6.6]

## element: TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident income tax
id	[id595]

## element: TrusteeChanged

XML

TrusteeChanged 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.7]

## element: TrusteeChangedNo

XML

TrusteeChangedNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.8]

## element: TrusteeResident

XML

TrusteeResident 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.9]

## element: TrusteeResidentNo

XML

TrusteeResidentNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.10]

## element: TrusteeOverseasIncome

XML

TrusteeOverseasIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

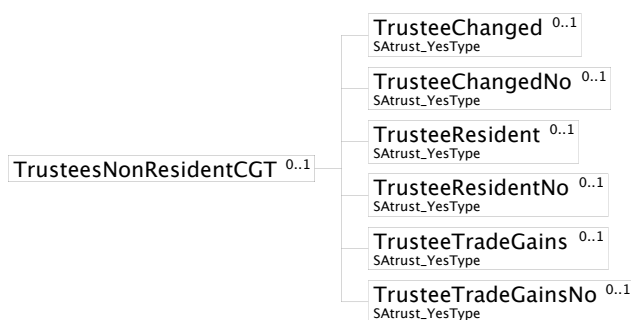
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income
id	[6.11]

## element: TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo

XML

TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income no
id	[6.12]



path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident CGT
id	[id602]



base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.13]



base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.14]



base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.15]



base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
------	--------------------------------

path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.16]

## element: TrusteeTradeGains

XML

TrusteeTradeGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains
id	[6.19]

## element: TrusteeTradeGainsNo

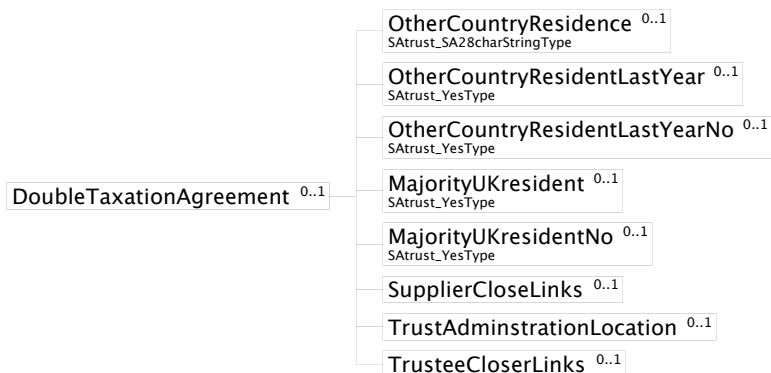
XML

TrusteeTradeGainsNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGainsNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains no
id	[6.20]

## element: DoubleTaxationAgreement

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement
cardinality	0..1
description	Double taxation agreement
id	[id611]

## element: OtherCountryResidence

XML

OtherCountryResidence 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country residence

id	[6.21]
----	--------

## element: OtherCountryResidentLastYear

XML

OtherCountryResidentLastYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year
id	[6.22]

## element: OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo

XML

OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year no
id	[6.23]

## element: MajorityUKresident

XML

MajorityUKresident 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresident
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident
id	[6.24]

## element: MajorityUKresidentNo

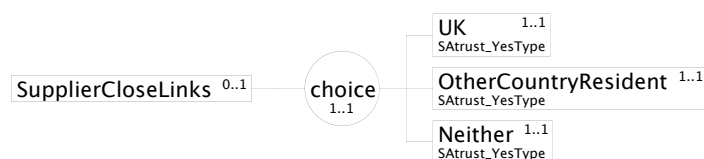
XML

MajorityUKresidentNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident no
id	[6.25]

## element: SupplierCloseLinks

XML

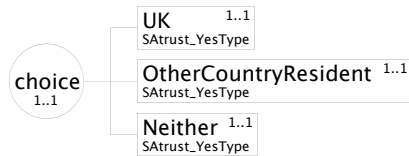


path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	0..1

description	Supplier close links
id	[id617]

choice:

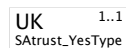
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: UK

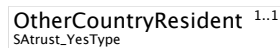
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.26]

element: OtherCountryResident

XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.27]

element: Neither

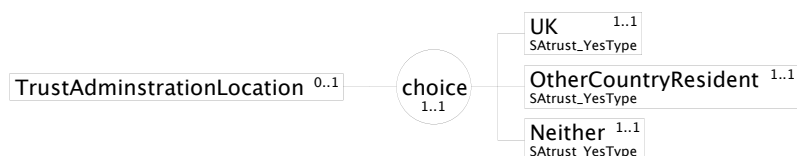
XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.28]

element: TrustAdministrationLocation

XML

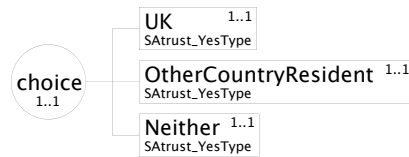


path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation
------	--

cardinality	0..1
description	Trust administration location
id	[id621]

choice:

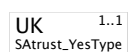
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

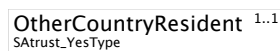
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.29]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.30]

element: **Neither**

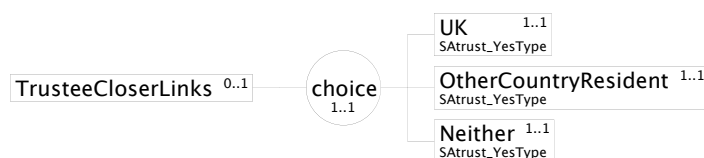
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.31]

element: **TrusteeCloserLinks**

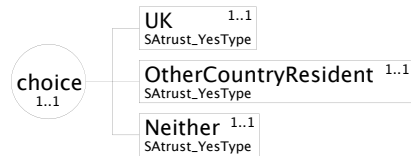
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee closer links
id	[id625]

choice:

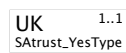
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

XML



base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.32]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

XML



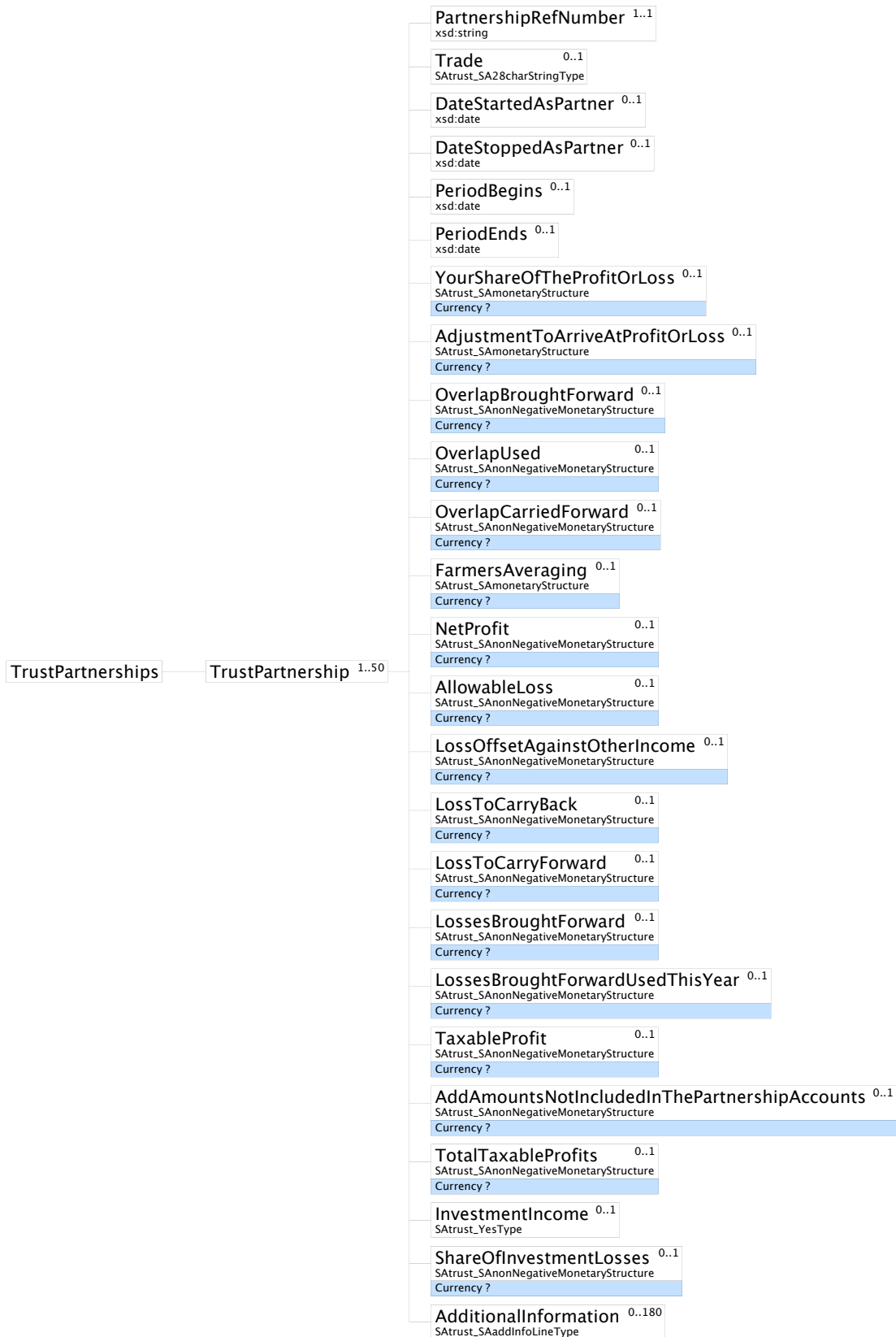
base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.33]

element: **Neither**

XML



base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.34]



## element: TrustPartnerships

## XML

TrustPartnerships — TrustPartnership 1..50

path	/TrustPartnerships
description	Trust partnerships

TrustPartnership 1..50

PartnershipRefNumber 1..1	xsd:string
Trade 0..1	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
DateStartedAsPartner 0..1	xsd:date
DateStoppedAsPartner 0..1	xsd:date
PeriodBegins 0..1	xsd:date
PeriodEnds 0..1	xsd:date
YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss 0..1	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure Currency ?
AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss 0..1	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure Currency ?
OverlapBroughtForward 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
OverlapUsed 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
OverlapCarriedForward 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
FarmersAveraging 0..1	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure Currency ?
NetProfit 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
AllowableLoss 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
LossToCarryBack 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
LossToCarryForward 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
LossesBroughtForward 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
TaxableProfit 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
TotalTaxableProfits 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
InvestmentIncome 0..1	SAtrust_YesType
ShareOfInvestmentLosses 0..1	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
AdditionalInformation 0..180	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust partnership
id	[id630]

## element: PartnershipRefNumber

XML

PartnershipRefNumber 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PartnershipRefNumber
cardinality	1..1
description	Partnership ref number
example	1234567890
pattern	[0-9]{10}
id	[2.1]

## element: Trade

XML

Trade 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/Trade
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade
id	[2.2]

## element: DateStartedAsPartner

XML

DateStartedAsPartner 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStartedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date started as partner
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.3]

## element: DateStoppedAsPartner

XML

DateStoppedAsPartner 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStoppedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date stopped as partner
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.4]

## element: PeriodBegins

XML

PeriodBegins 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PeriodBegins

cardinality	0..1
description	Period begins
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.5]

## element: PeriodEnds

XML

PeriodEnds 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PeriodEnds
cardinality	0..1
description	Period ends
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.6]

## element: YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss

XML

YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Your share of the profit or loss
id	[2.7]

## element: AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss

XML

AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment to arrive at profit or loss
id	[2.8]

## element: OverlapBroughtForward

XML

OverlapBroughtForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap brought forward
id	[2.9]

## element: OverlapUsed

XML

OverlapUsed 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap used
id	[2.10]

## element: **OverlapCarriedForward**

**XML**

OverlapCarriedForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap carried forward
id	[2.11]

## element: **FarmersAveraging**

**XML**

FarmersAveraging 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[2.12]

## element: **NetProfit**

**XML**

NetProfit 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[2.13]

## element: **AllowableLoss**

**XML**

AllowableLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[2.14]

## element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome

XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[2.15]

## element: LossToCarryBack

XML

LossToCarryBack 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[2.16]

## element: LossToCarryForward

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[2.17]

## element: LossesBroughtForward

XML

LossesBroughtForward 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[2.18]

## element: LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear

XML

LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward used this year

id	[2.19]
----	--------

## element: TaxableProfit

XML

**TaxableProfit** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit
id	[2.20]

## element: AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts

XML

**AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Add amounts not included in the partnership accounts
id	[2.21]

## element: TotalTaxableProfits

XML

**TotalTaxableProfits** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[2.22]

## element: InvestmentIncome

XML

**InvestmentIncome** 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/InvestmentIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Investment income
id	[2.23]

## element: ShareOfInvestmentLosses

XML

**ShareOfInvestmentLosses** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/ShareOfInvestmentLosses
cardinality	0..1

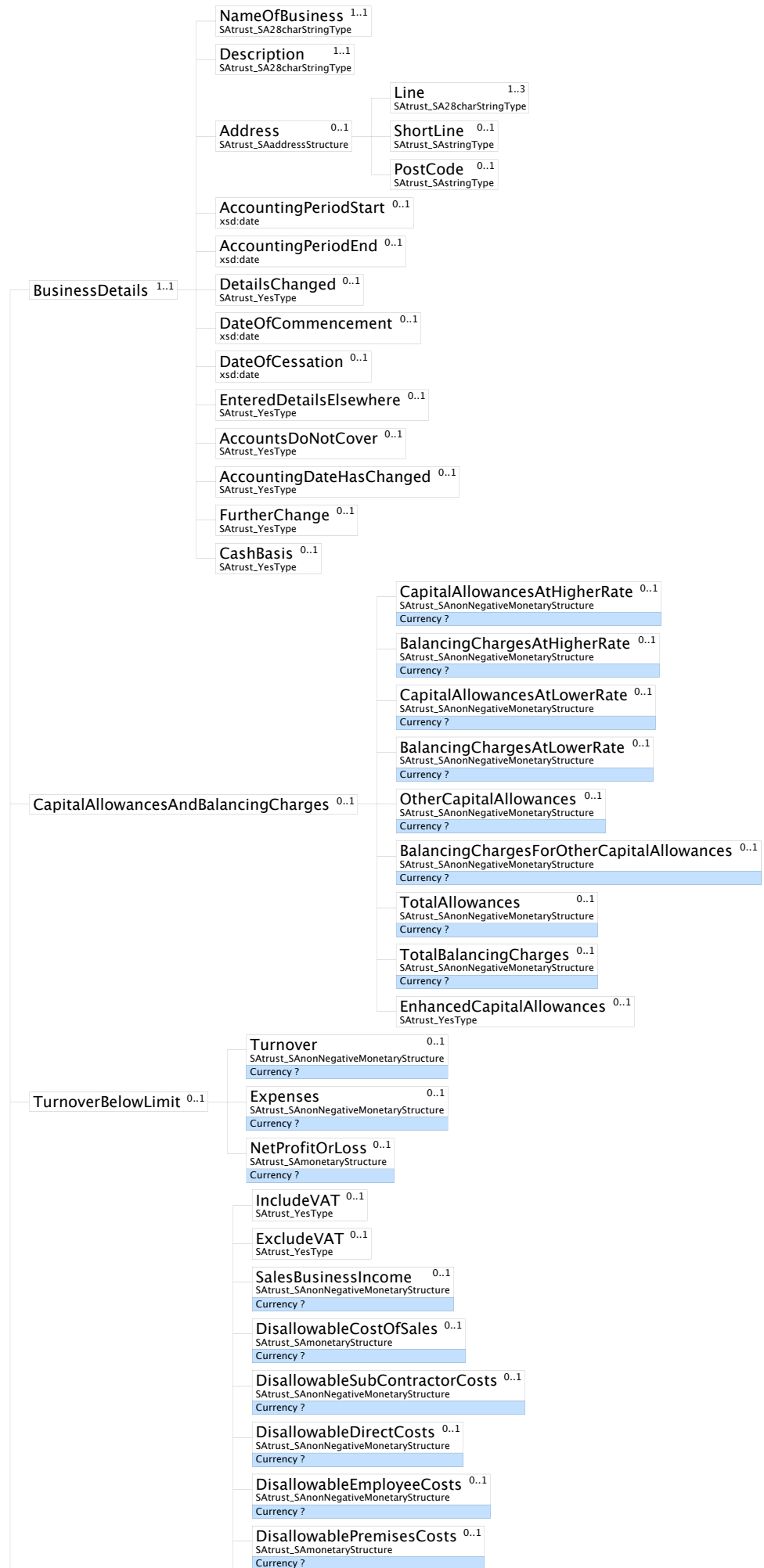
description	Share of investment losses
id	[2.24]

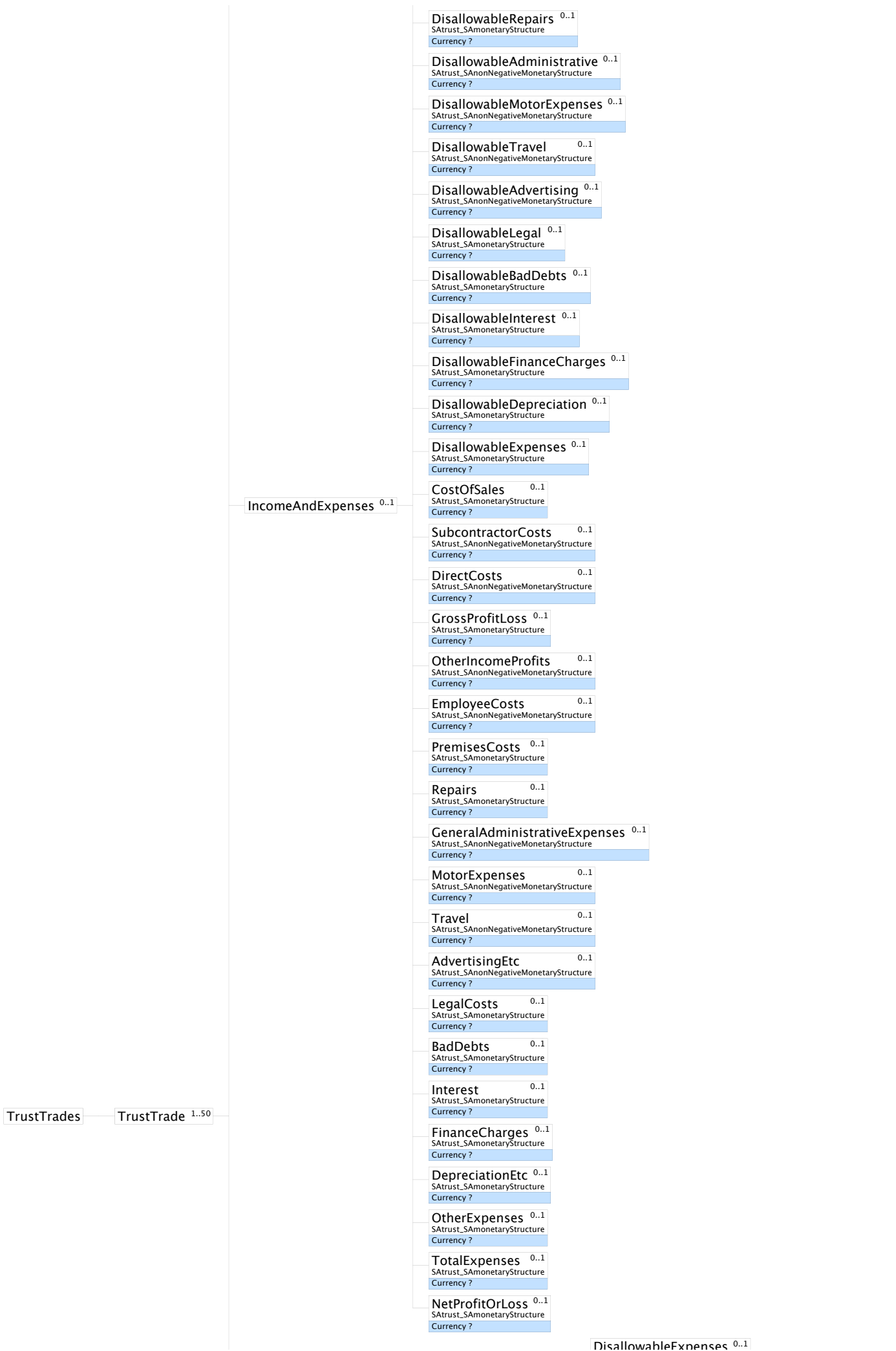
element: **AdditionalInformation**

**XML**

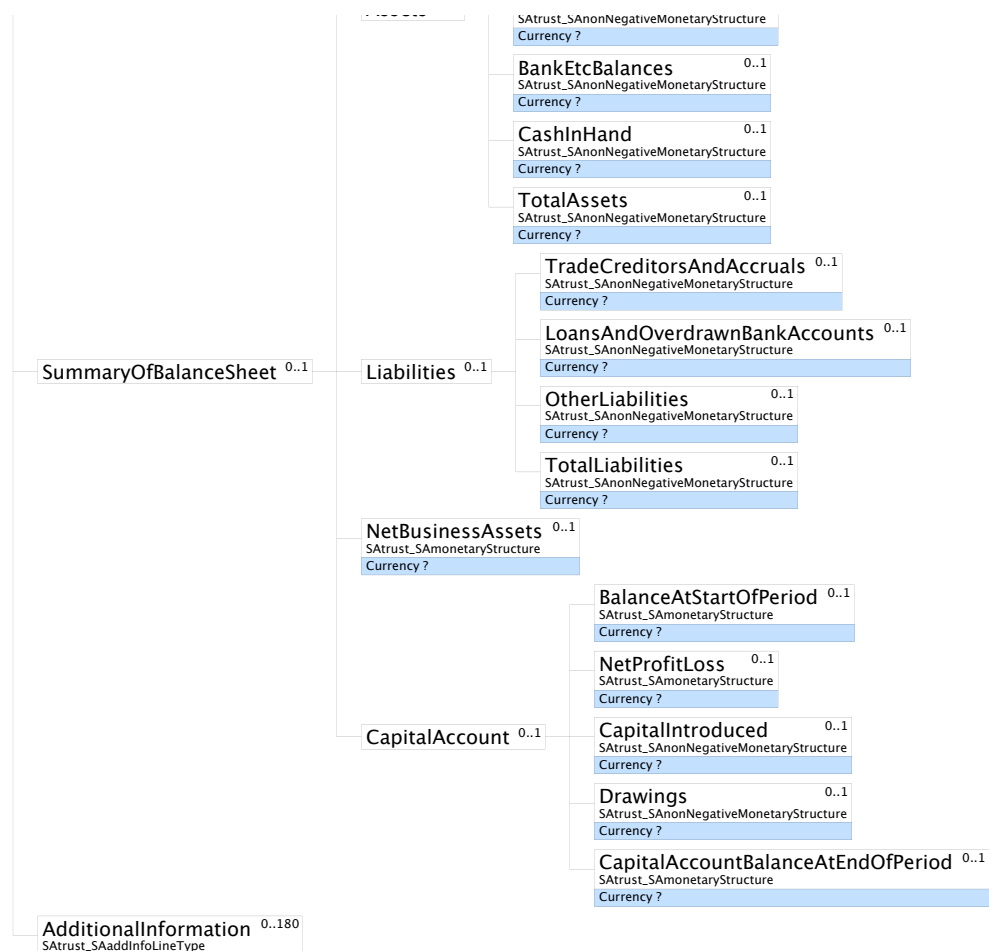
AdditionalInformation 0..180  
SAtrust\_SAddInfoLineType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[2.25]



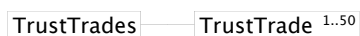






element: **TrustTrades**

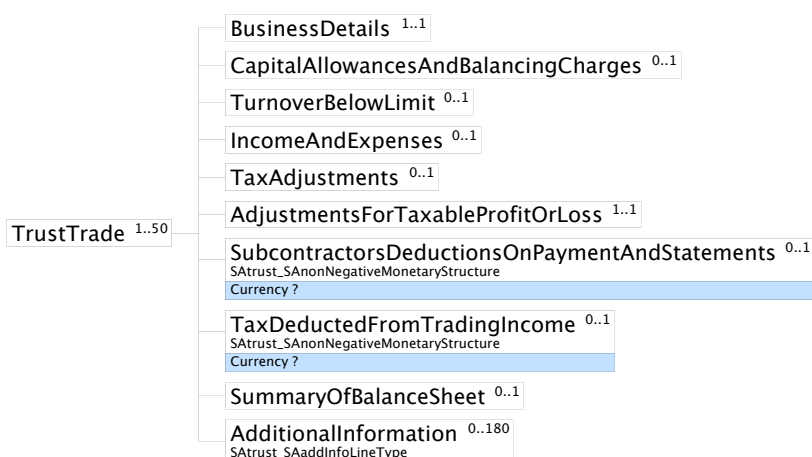
## XML



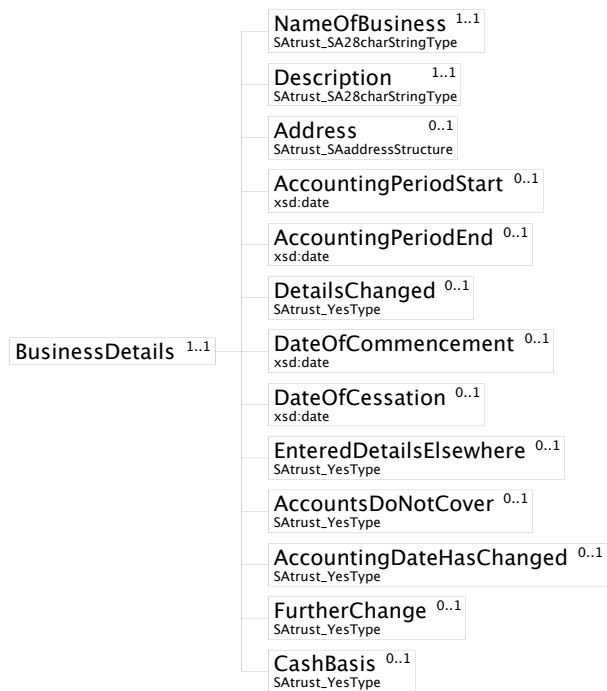
path	/TrustTrades
description	Trust trades

element: **TrustTrade**

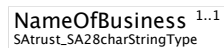
## XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust trade
id	[id658]



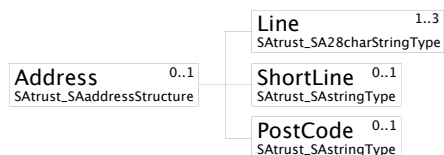
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails
cardinality	1..1
description	Business details
id	[id659]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/NameOfBusiness
cardinality	1..1
description	Name of business
id	[1.1]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[1.2]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[1.3]

#### element: AccountingPeriodStart

XML

AccountingPeriodStart 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodStart
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.4]

#### element: AccountingPeriodEnd

XML

AccountingPeriodEnd 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period end
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.5]

#### element: DetailsChanged

XML

DetailsChanged 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DetailsChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Details changed
id	[1.6]

#### element: DateOfCommencement

XML

DateOfCommencement 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCommencement
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of commencement
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.7]

**element: DateOfCessation**
**XML**

DateOfCessation 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of cessation
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.8]

**element: EnteredDetailsElsewhere**
**XML**

EnteredDetailsElsewhere 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/EnteredDetailsElsewhere
cardinality	0..1
description	Entered details elsewhere
id	[1.10]

**element: AccountsDoNotCover**
**XML**

AccountsDoNotCover 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountsDoNotCover
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts do not cover
id	[1.11]

**element: AccountingDateHasChanged**
**XML**

AccountingDateHasChanged 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingDateHasChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting date has changed
id	[1.12]

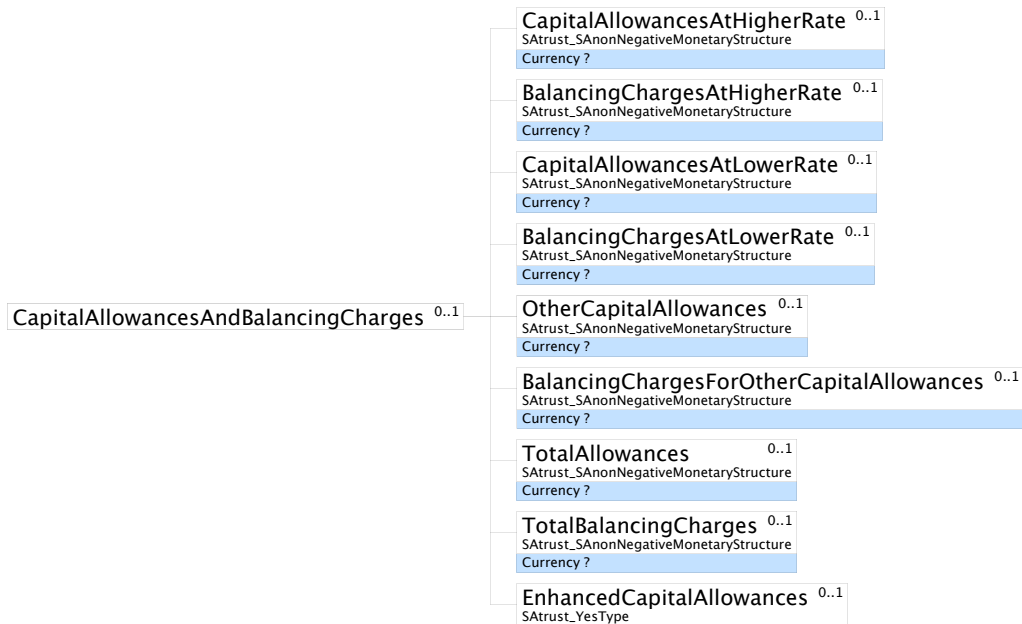
**element: FurtherChange**
**XML**

FurtherChange 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/FurtherChange
cardinality	0..1
description	Further change
id	[1.13]

CashBasis 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/CashBasis
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick if you used the cash basis
id	[1.13A]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances and balancing charges
id	[id672]

CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.14]

BalancingChargesAtHigherRate 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.15]

#### element: CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate

XML

CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at lower rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.16]

#### element: BalancingChargesAtLowerRate

XML

BalancingChargesAtLowerRate 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at lower rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.17]

#### element: OtherCapitalAllowances

XML

OtherCapitalAllowances 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/OtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	CA – 100% enhanced & other capital allowances
id	[1.20]

#### element: BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances

XML

BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges – 100% enhanced & other capital allowances
id	[1.21]

## element: TotalAllowances

XML

**TotalAllowances** 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Total allowances
id	[1.22]

## element: TotalBalancingCharges

XML

**TotalBalancingCharges** 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Total balancing charges
id	[1.23]

## element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances

XML

**EnhancedCapitalAllowances** 0..1  
SAttrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Enhanced capital allowances
id	[1.22A]

## element: TurnoverBelowLimit

XML

**TurnoverBelowLimit** 0..1

- Turnover** 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- Expenses** 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- NetProfitOrLoss** 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover below limit
id	[id684]

## element: Turnover

XML

**Turnover** 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Turnover

cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover
id	[1.24]

## element: Expenses

XML

Expenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

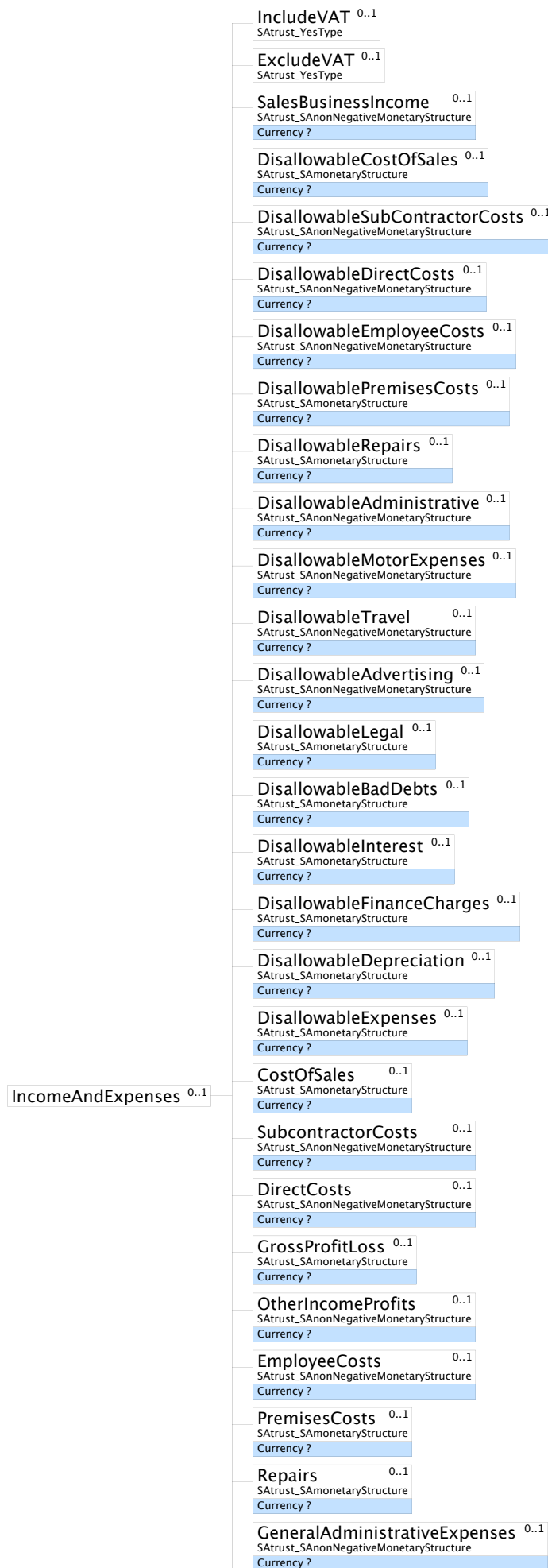
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[1.25]

## element: NetProfitOrLoss

XML

NetProfitOrLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.26]



<b>MotorExpenses</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>Travel</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>AdvertisingEtc</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>LegalCosts</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>BadDebts</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>Interest</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>FinanceCharges</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>DepreciationEtc</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>OtherExpenses</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>TotalExpenses</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
<b>NetProfitOrLoss</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and expenses
id	[id688]

## element: IncludeVAT

XML

<b>IncludeVAT</b>	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/IncludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Include VAT
id	[1.27]

## element: ExcludeVAT

XML

<b>ExcludeVAT</b>	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/ExcludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Exclude VAT
id	[1.28]

## element: SalesBusinessIncome

XML

<b>SalesBusinessIncome</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SalesBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Sales business income
id	[1.29]

#### element: DisallowableCostOfSales

XML

DisallowableCostOfSales 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableCostOfSales
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable cost of sales
id	[1.30]

#### element: DisallowableSubContractorCosts

XML

DisallowableSubContractorCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableSubContractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable sub contractor costs
id	[1.31]

#### element: DisallowableDirectCosts

XML

DisallowableDirectCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDirectCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable direct costs
id	[1.32]

#### element: DisallowableEmployeeCosts

XML

DisallowableEmployeeCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableEmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable employee costs
id	[1.33]

#### element: DisallowablePremisesCosts

XML

DisallowablePremisesCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowablePremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable premises costs
id	[1.34]

## element: DisallowableRepairs

XML

DisallowableRepairs 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableRepairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable repairs
id	[1.35]

## element: DisallowableAdministrative

XML

DisallowableAdministrative 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdministrative
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable administrative
id	[1.36]

## element: DisallowableMotorExpenses

XML

DisallowableMotorExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableMotorExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable motor expenses
id	[1.37]

## element: DisallowableTravel

XML

DisallowableTravel 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableTravel
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable travel
id	[1.38]

## element: DisallowableAdvertising

XML

DisallowableAdvertising 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdvertising
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable advertising
id	[1.39]

## element: DisallowableLegal

XML

DisallowableLegal 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableLegal
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable legal
id	[1.40]

## element: DisallowableBadDebts

XML

DisallowableBadDebts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableBadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable bad debts
id	[1.41]

## element: DisallowableInterest

XML

DisallowableInterest 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable interest
id	[1.42]

## element: DisallowableFinanceCharges

XML

DisallowableFinanceCharges 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableFinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable finance charges

id	[1.43]
----	--------

## element: DisallowableDepreciation

XML

DisallowableDepreciation 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDepreciation
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable depreciation
id	[1.44]

## element: DisallowableExpenses

XML

DisallowableExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.45]

## element: CostOfSales

XML

CostOfSales 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/CostOfSales
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of sales
id	[1.46]

## element: SubcontractorCosts

XML

SubcontractorCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SubcontractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractor costs
id	[1.47]

## element: DirectCosts

XML

DirectCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DirectCosts

cardinality	0..1
description	Direct costs
id	[1.48]

## element: GrossProfitLoss

XML

GrossProfitLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GrossProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross profit loss
id	[1.49]

## element: OtherIncomeProfits

XML

OtherIncomeProfits 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherIncomeProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income profits
id	[1.50]

## element: EmployeeCosts

XML

EmployeeCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/EmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee costs
id	[1.51]

## element: PremisesCosts

XML

PremisesCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/PremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Premises costs
id	[1.52]

## element: Repairs

XML

Repairs 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Repairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs
id	[1.53]

## element: GeneralAdministrativeExpenses

XML

GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GeneralAdministrativeExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	General administrative expenses
id	[1.54]

## element: MotorExpenses

XML

MotorExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/MotorExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Motor expenses
id	[1.55]

## element: Travel

XML

Travel	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Travel
cardinality	0..1
description	Travel
id	[1.56]

## element: AdvertisingEtc

XML

AdvertisingEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/AdvertisingEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Advertising etc
id	[1.57]

element: **LegalCosts**

XML

LegalCosts 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/LegalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal costs
id	[1.58]

element: **BadDebts**

XML

BadDebts 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/BadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Bad debts
id	[1.59]

element: **Interest**

XML

Interest 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[1.60]

element: **FinanceCharges**

XML

FinanceCharges 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance charges
id	[1.61]

element: **DepreciationEtc**

XML

DepreciationEtc 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DepreciationEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Depreciation etc

id	[1.62]
----	--------

## element: OtherExpenses

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[1.63]

## element: TotalExpenses

XML

TotalExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/TotalExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[1.64]

## element: NetProfitOrLoss

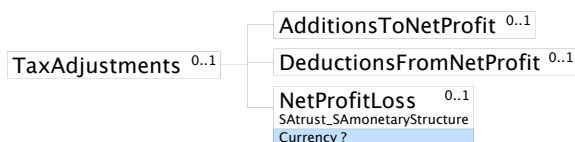
XML

NetProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

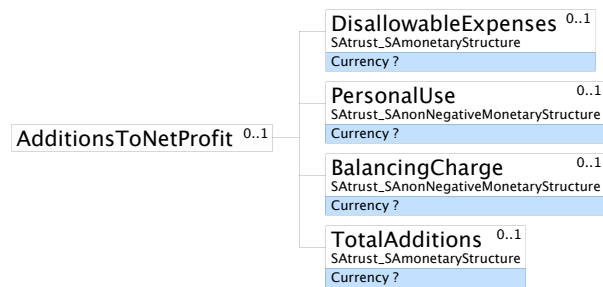
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.65]

## element: TaxAdjustments

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id728]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id729]



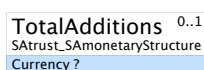
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/DisallowableExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.66]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/PersonalUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal use
id	[1.67]



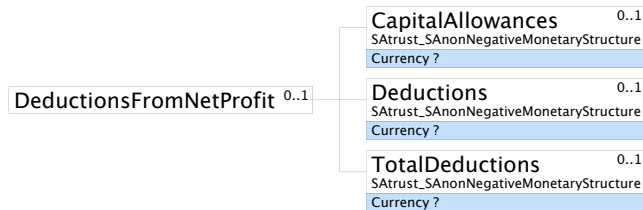
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charge
id	[1.68]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[1.69]

## element: DeductionsFromNetProfit

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id734]

## element: CapitalAllowances

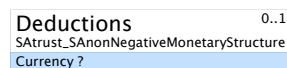
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[1.70]

## element: Deductions

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/Deductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions
id	[1.71]

## element: TotalDeductions

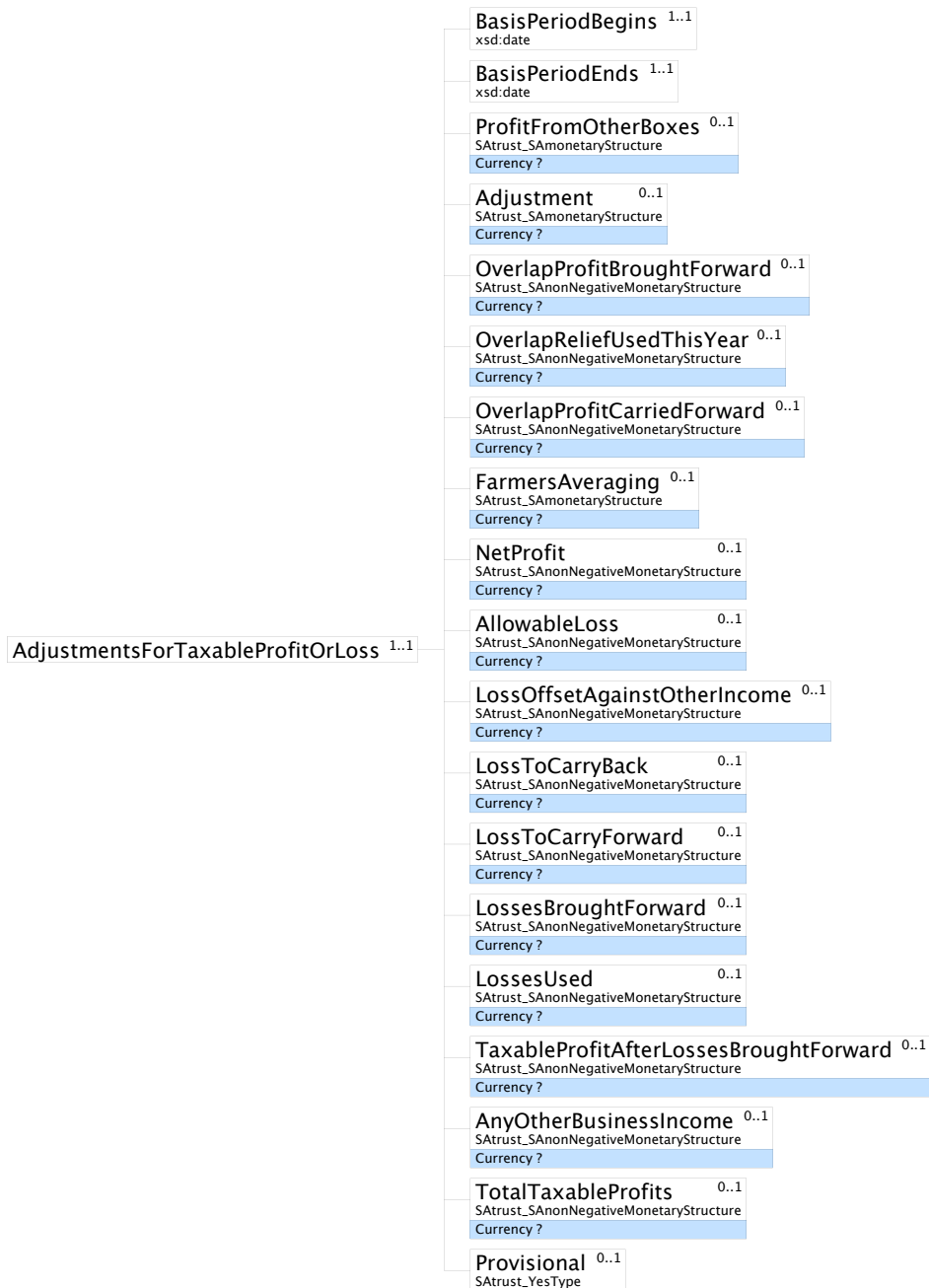
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[1.72]

**NetProfitLoss** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.73]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjustments for taxable profit or loss
id	[id739]

## element: BasisPeriodBegins

XML

BasisPeriodBegins 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/BasisPeriodBegins
cardinality	1..1
description	Basis period begins
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.74]

## element: BasisPeriodEnds

XML

BasisPeriodEnds 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/BasisPeriodEnds
cardinality	1..1
description	Basis period ends
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.75]

## element: ProfitFromOtherBoxes

XML

ProfitFromOtherBoxes 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/ProfitFromOtherBoxes
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit from other boxes
id	[1.76]

## element: Adjustment

XML

Adjustment 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Adjustment
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment
id	[1.77]

## element: OverlapProfitBroughtForward

XML

OverlapProfitBroughtForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapProfitBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1

description	Overlap profit brought forward
id	[1.78]

## element: **OverlapReliefUsedThisYear**

**XML**

OverlapReliefUsedThisYear 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapReliefUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap relief used this year
id	[1.79]

## element: **OverlapProfitCarriedForward**

**XML**

OverlapProfitCarriedForward 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapProfitCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap profit carried forward
id	[1.80]

## element: **FarmersAveraging**

**XML**

FarmersAveraging 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[1.81]

## element: **NetProfit**

**XML**

NetProfit 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1.83]

## element: **AllowableLoss**

**XML**

AllowableLoss 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[1.84]

#### element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome

XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1.85]

#### element: LossToCarryBack

XML

LossToCarryBack	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[1.86]

#### element: LossToCarryForward

XML

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1.87]

#### element: LossesBroughtForward

XML

LossesBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[1.88]

#### element: LossesUsed

XML

LossesUsed	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used
id	[1.89]

#### element: **TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward**

**XML**

TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit after losses brought forward
id	[1.90]

#### element: **AnyOtherBusinessIncome**

**XML**

AnyOtherBusinessIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AnyOtherBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Any other business income
id	[1.91]

#### element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

**XML**

TotalTaxableProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[1.92]

#### element: **Provisional**

**XML**

Provisional	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Provisional
cardinality	0..1
description	Provisional
id	[1.93]

## element: SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements

XML

SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractors deductions on payment and statements
id	[1.97]

## element: TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome

XML

TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted from trading income
id	[1.98]

## element: SummaryOfBalanceSheet

XML

SummaryOfBalanceSheet 0..1

- Assets 0..1
- Liabilities 0..1
- NetBusinessAssets 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- CapitalAccount 0..1

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of balance sheet
id	[id761]

## element: Assets

XML

Assets 0..1

- PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- OtherFixedAssets 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- StockAndWorkInProgress 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- BankEtcBalances 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- CashInHand 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- TotalAssets 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets
cardinality	0..1

description	Assets
id	[id762]

## element: PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles

XML

PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles
cardinality	0..1
description	Plant machinery and motor vehicles
id	[1.99]

## element: OtherFixedAssets

XML

OtherFixedAssets 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/OtherFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other fixed assets
id	[1.100]

## element: StockAndWorkInProgress

XML

StockAndWorkInProgress 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/StockAndWorkInProgress
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock and work in progress
id	[1.101]

## element: DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc

XML

DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Debtors prepayments etc
id	[1.102]

## element: BankEtcBalances

XML

BankEtcBalances 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/BankEtcBalances
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank etc balances
id	[1.103]

## element: CashInHand

XML

CashInHand	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/CashInHand
cardinality	0..1
description	Cash in hand
id	[1.104]

## element: TotalAssets

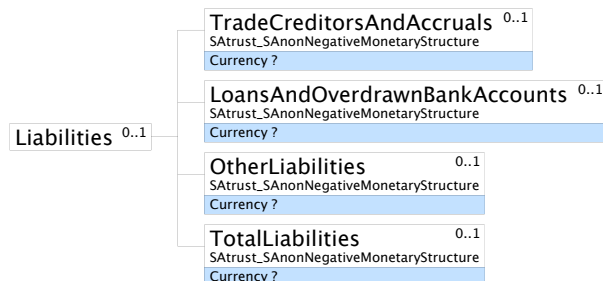
XML

TotalAssets	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/TotalAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Total assets
id	[1.105]

## element: Liabilities

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Liabilities
id	[id770]

## element: TradeCreditorsAndAccruals

XML

TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TradeCreditorsAndAccruals
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade creditors and accruals
id	[1.106]

**element: LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts**
**XML**

LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans and overdrawn bank accounts
id	[1.107]

**element: OtherLiabilities**
**XML**

OtherLiabilities 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/OtherLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other liabilities
id	[1.108]

**element: TotalLiabilities**
**XML**

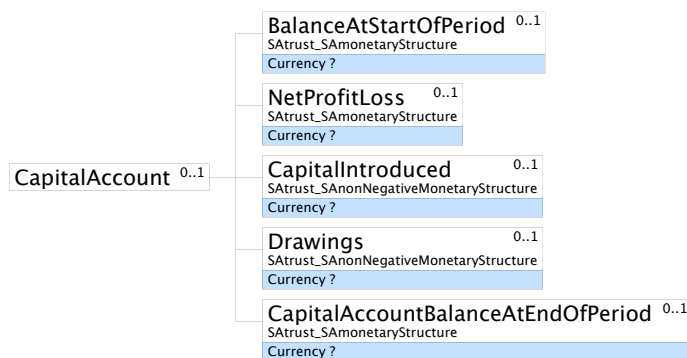
TotalLiabilities 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TotalLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Total liabilities
id	[1.109]

**element: NetBusinessAssets**
**XML**

NetBusinessAssets 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

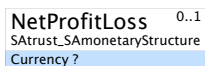
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/NetBusinessAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Net business assets
id	[1.110]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account
id	[id776]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/BalanceAtStartOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Balance at start of period
id	[1.111]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.112]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalIntroduced
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital introduced
id	[1.113]

Drawings	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

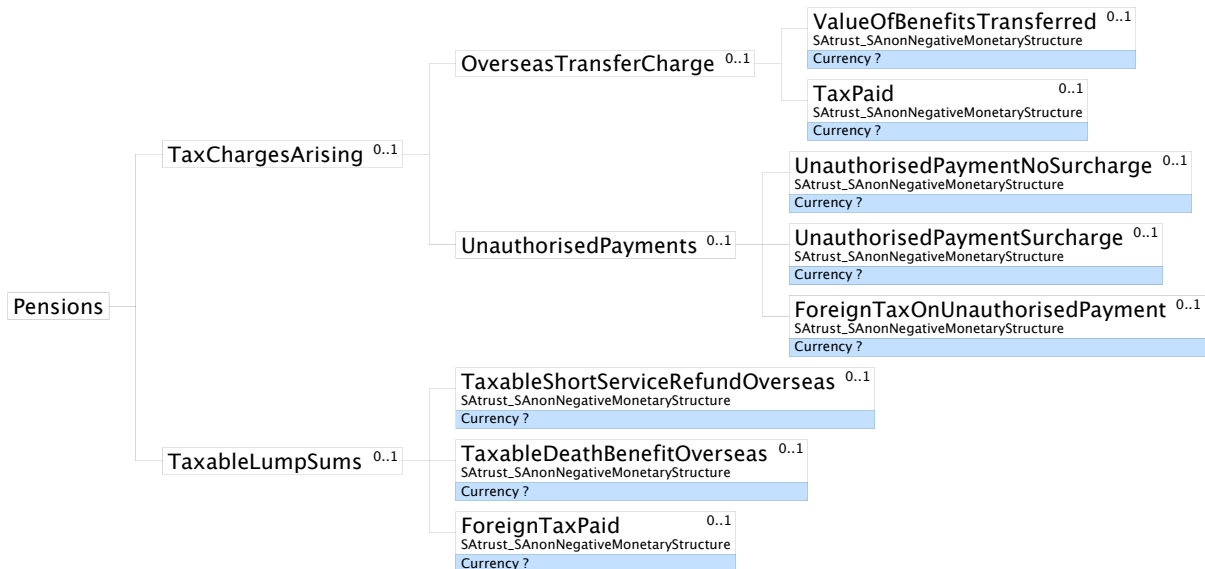
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/Drawings
cardinality	0..1
description	Drawings
id	[1.114]

CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account balance at end of period
id	[1.115]

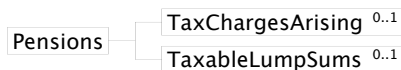
AdditionalInformation	0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1.116]



## element: Pensions

## XML



path	/Pensions
description	Pensions

## element: TaxChargesArising

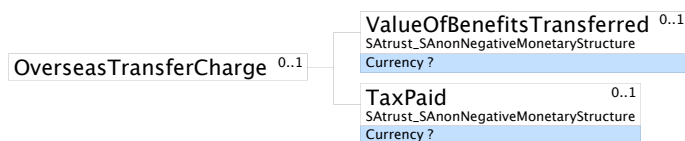
## XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax charges arising
id	[id785]

## element: OverseasTransferCharge

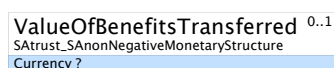
## XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Overseas transfer charge
id	[id785a]

## element: ValueOfBenefitsTransferred

## XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge/ValueOfBenefitsTransferred

cardinality	0..1
description	Value of pension benefits transferred subject to the overseas transfer charge
id	[23.1]

## element: TaxPaid

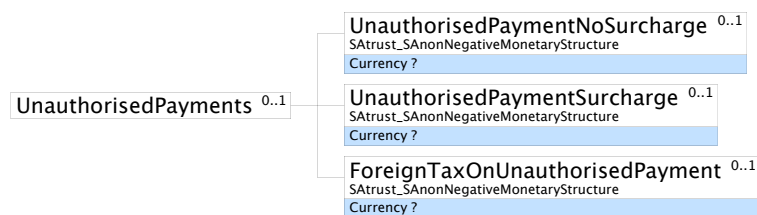
XML

<b>TaxPaid</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/OverseasTransferCharge/TaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax paid by your pension scheme on your overseas transfer charge
id	[23.2]

## element: UnauthorisedPayments

XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payments
id	[id786]

## element: UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge

XML

<b>UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment no surcharge
id	[23.3]

## element: UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge

XML

<b>UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment surcharge
id	[23.4]

## element: ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment

XML

ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on unauthorised payment
id	[23.5]

## element: TaxableLumpSums

XML

TaxableLumpSums 0..1

- TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- ForeignTaxPaid 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable lump sums
id	[id790]

## element: TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas

XML

TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable short service refund overseas
id	[23.6]

## element: TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas

XML

TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable death benefit overseas
id	[23.7]

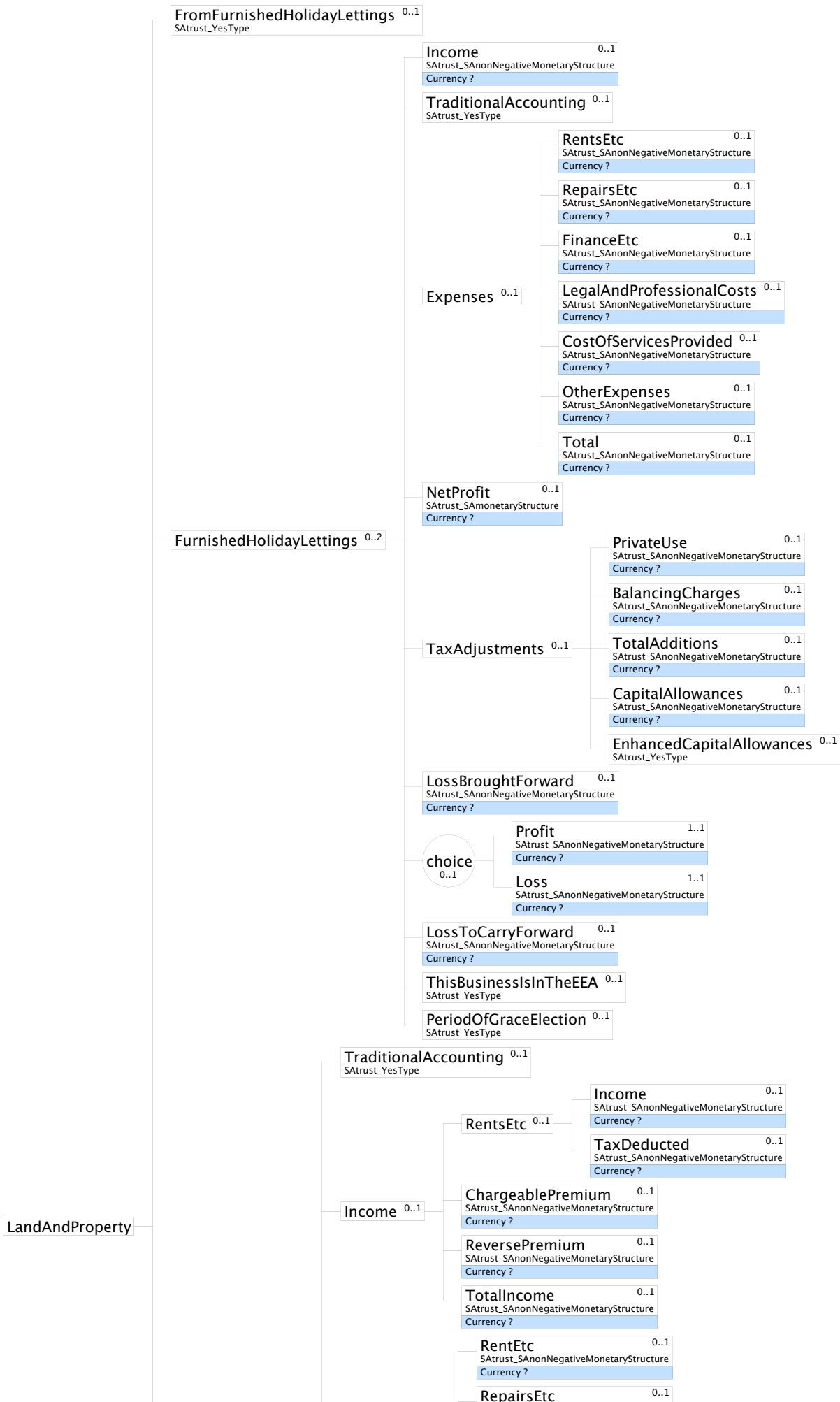
## element: ForeignTaxPaid

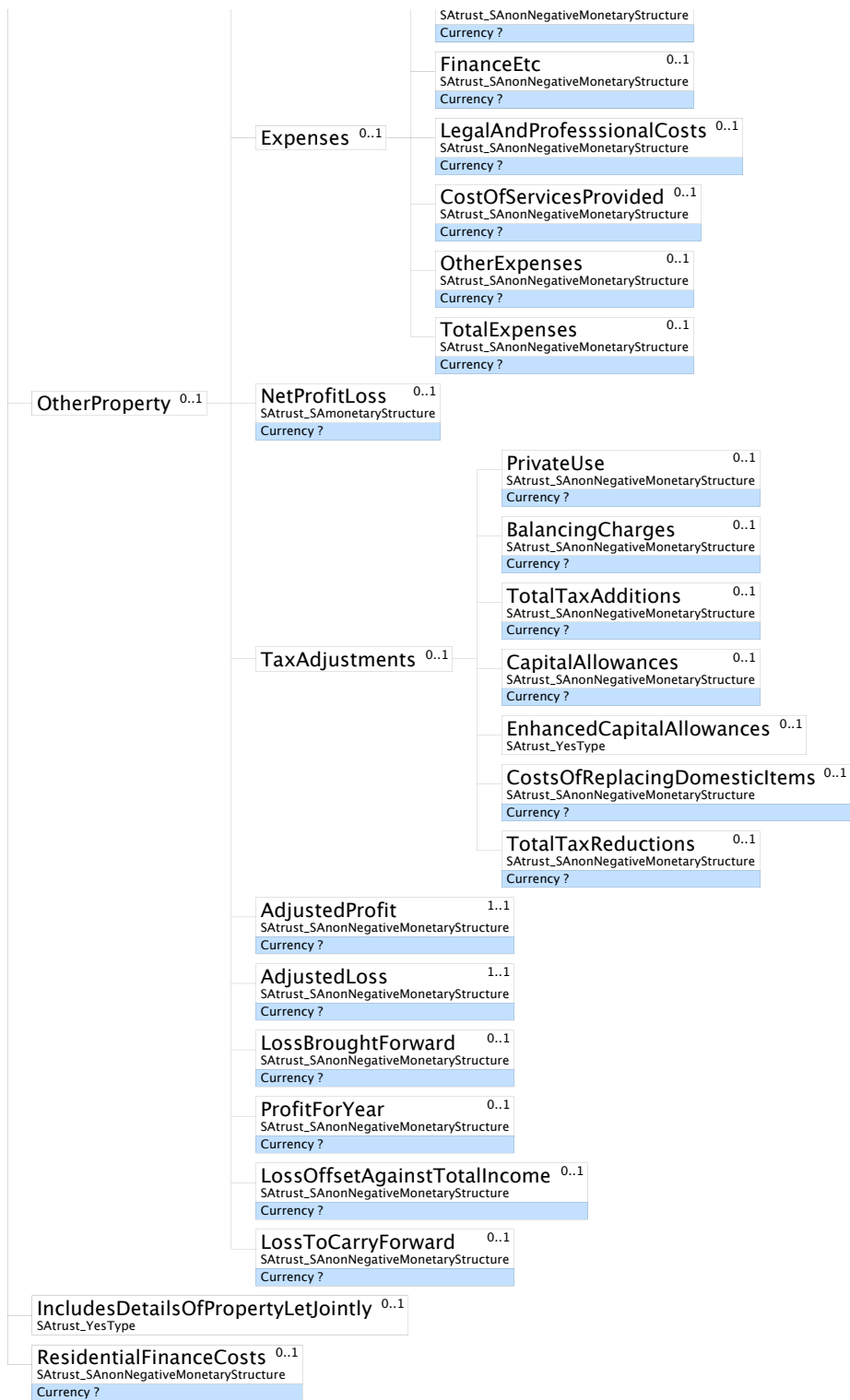
XML

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/ForeignTaxPaid

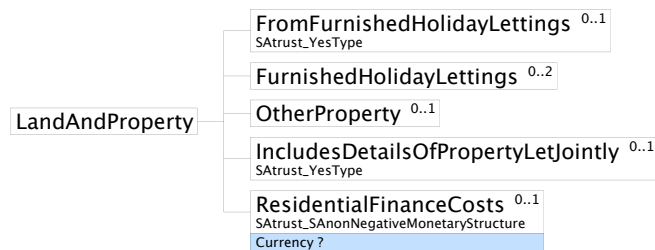
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[23.8]





## element: LandAndProperty

## XML



path	/LandAndProperty
description	Land and property

## element: FromFurnishedHolidayLettings

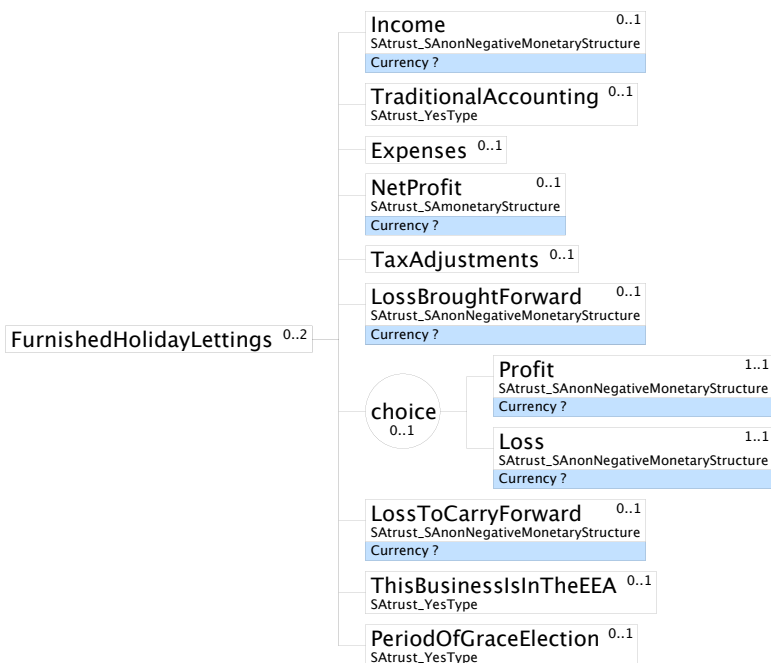
XML

FromFurnishedHolidayLettings 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FromFurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1
description	From furnished holiday lettings
id	[3.01]

## element: FurnishedHolidayLettings

XML



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..2
description	Furnished holiday lettings
id	[id796]

## element: Income

XML

Income 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.1]

## element: TraditionalAccounting

XML

TraditionalAccounting 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TraditionalAccounting

cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[3.1A]

## element: Expenses

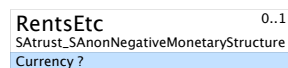
XML



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id798]

## element: RentsEtc

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[3.2]

## element: RepairsEtc

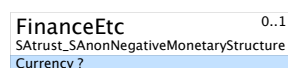
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.3]

## element: FinanceEtc

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
------	---

path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance etc
id	[3.4]

## element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[3.5]

## element: CostOfServicesProvided

XML

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.6]

## element: OtherExpenses

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.7]

## element: Total

XML

Total 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/Total
cardinality	0..1
description	Total
id	[3.8]

## element: NetProfit

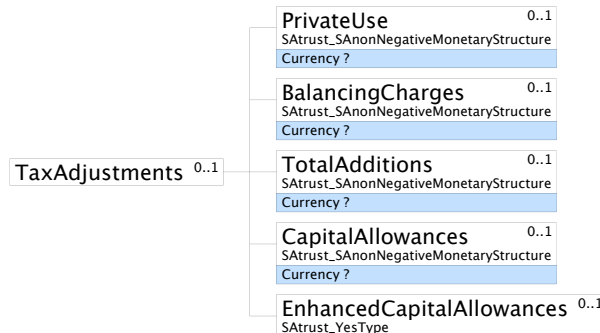
XML

NetProfit 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[3.9]

## element: TaxAdjustments

XML



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id807]

## element: PrivateUse

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.10]

## element: BalancingCharges

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[3.11]

## element: TotalAdditions

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1

description	Total additions
id	[3.12]

## element: CapitalAllowances

XML

CapitalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.13]

## element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances

XML

EnhancedCapitalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Enhanced capital allowances
id	[3.13A]

## element: LossBroughtForward

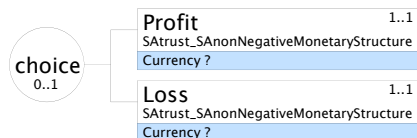
XML

LossBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.14]

## choice:

XML



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1

## element: Profit

XML

Profit	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Profit
cardinality	1..1

description	Profit
id	[3.15]

## element: Loss

XML

Loss	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Loss
cardinality	1..1
description	Loss
id	[3.16]

## element: LossToCarryForward

XML

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.17]

## element: ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA

XML

ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

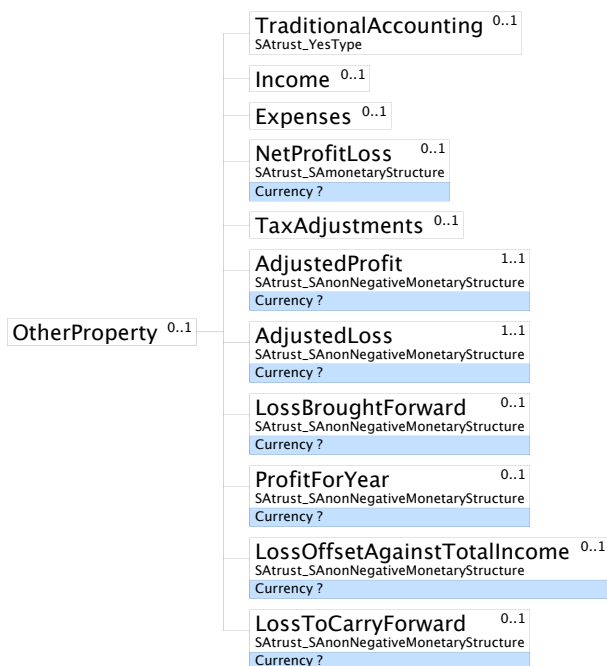
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA
cardinality	0..1
description	This business is in the EEA
id	[3.18]

## element: PeriodOfGraceElection

XML

PeriodOfGraceElection	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

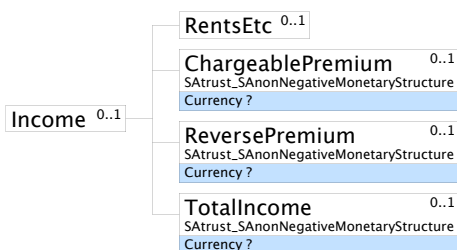
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/PeriodOfGraceElection
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of grace election
id	[3.19]



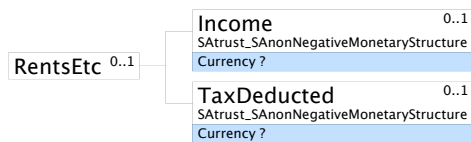
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Other property
id	[id818]



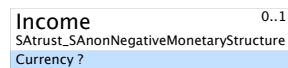
base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TraditionalAccounting
cardinality	0..1
description	Traditional accounting used for estates
id	[3.19A]



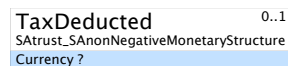
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id819]



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[id821]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.20]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/TaxDeducted
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted
id	[3.21]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ChargeablePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable premium
id	[3.22]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ReversePremium
cardinality	0..1

description	Reverse premium
id	[3.22A]

## element: TotalIncome

XML

<b>TotalIncome</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/TotalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income
id	[3.23]

## element: Expenses

XML

Expenses	0..1	<b>RentEtc</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		<b>RepairsEtc</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		<b>FinanceEtc</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		<b>LegalAndProfessionalCosts</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		<b>CostOfServicesProvided</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		<b>OtherExpenses</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		<b>TotalExpenses</b>	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	

path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id827]

## element: RentEtc

XML

<b>RentEtc</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RentEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rent etc
id	[3.24]

## element: RepairsEtc

XML

<b>RepairsEtc</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RepairsEtc

cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.25]

#### element: FinanceEtc

XML

FinanceEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance etc
id	[3.26]

#### element: LegalAndProfesssionalCosts

XML

LegalAndProfesssionalCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/LegalAndProfesssionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professsional costs
id	[3.27]

#### element: CostOfServicesProvided

XML

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.28]

#### element: OtherExpenses

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.29]

#### element: TotalExpenses

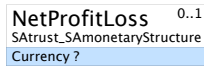
XML

TotalExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/TotalExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[3.30]

## element: NetProfitLoss

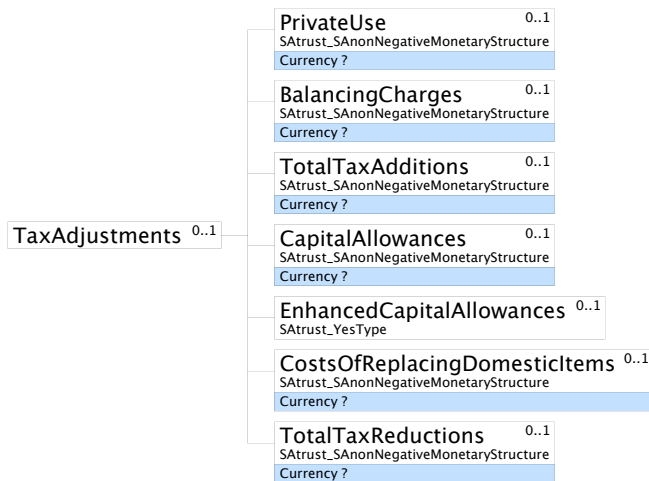
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[3.31]

## element: TaxAdjustments

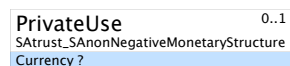
XML



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id836]

## element: PrivateUse

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.32]

## element: BalancingCharges

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[3.33]

#### element: TotalTaxAdditions

XML

TotalTaxAdditions	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax additions
id	[3.34]

#### element: CapitalAllowances

XML

CapitalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.35]

#### element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances

XML

EnhancedCapitalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Enhanced capital allowances
id	[3.35A]

#### element: CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems

XML

CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems
cardinality	0..1
description	Costs of replacing domestic items
id	[3.36]

#### element: TotalTaxReductions

XML

TotalTaxReductions	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxReductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax reductions
id	[3.38]

## element: AdjustedProfit

XML

AdjustedProfit	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[3.39]

## element: AdjustedLoss

XML

AdjustedLoss	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[3.40]

## element: LossBroughtForward

XML

LossBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.41]

## element: ProfitForYear

XML

ProfitForYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/ProfitForYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit for year
id	[3.42]

## element: LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome

XML

LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against total income
id	[3.43]

## element: LossToCarryForward

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.44]

## element: IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly

XML

IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

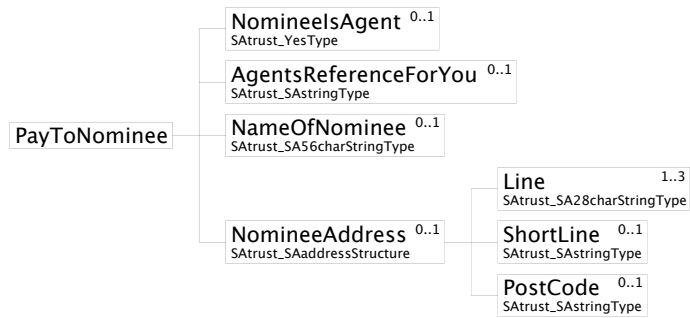
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly
cardinality	0..1
description	Includes details of property let jointly
id	[3.45]

## element: ResidentialFinanceCosts

XML

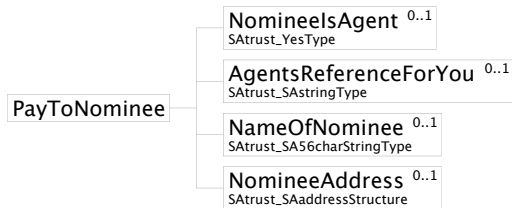
ResidentialFinanceCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/ResidentialFinanceCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential finance costs
id	[3.46]



## element: PayToNominee

## XML



path	/PayToNominee
description	Pay to nominee

## element: NomineelsAgent

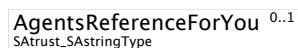
## XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/PayToNominee/NomineelsAgent
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee is agent
id	[id855]

## element: AgentsReferenceForYou

## XML



base	SAtrust_SAStrngType
path	/PayToNominee/AgentsReferenceForYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Agents reference for you
minLength	1
maxLength	20
id	[id856]

## element: NameOfNominee

## XML

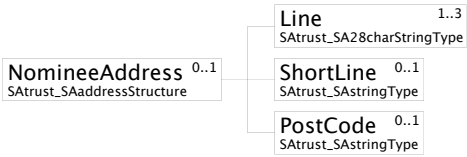


base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/PayToNominee/NameOfNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of nominee

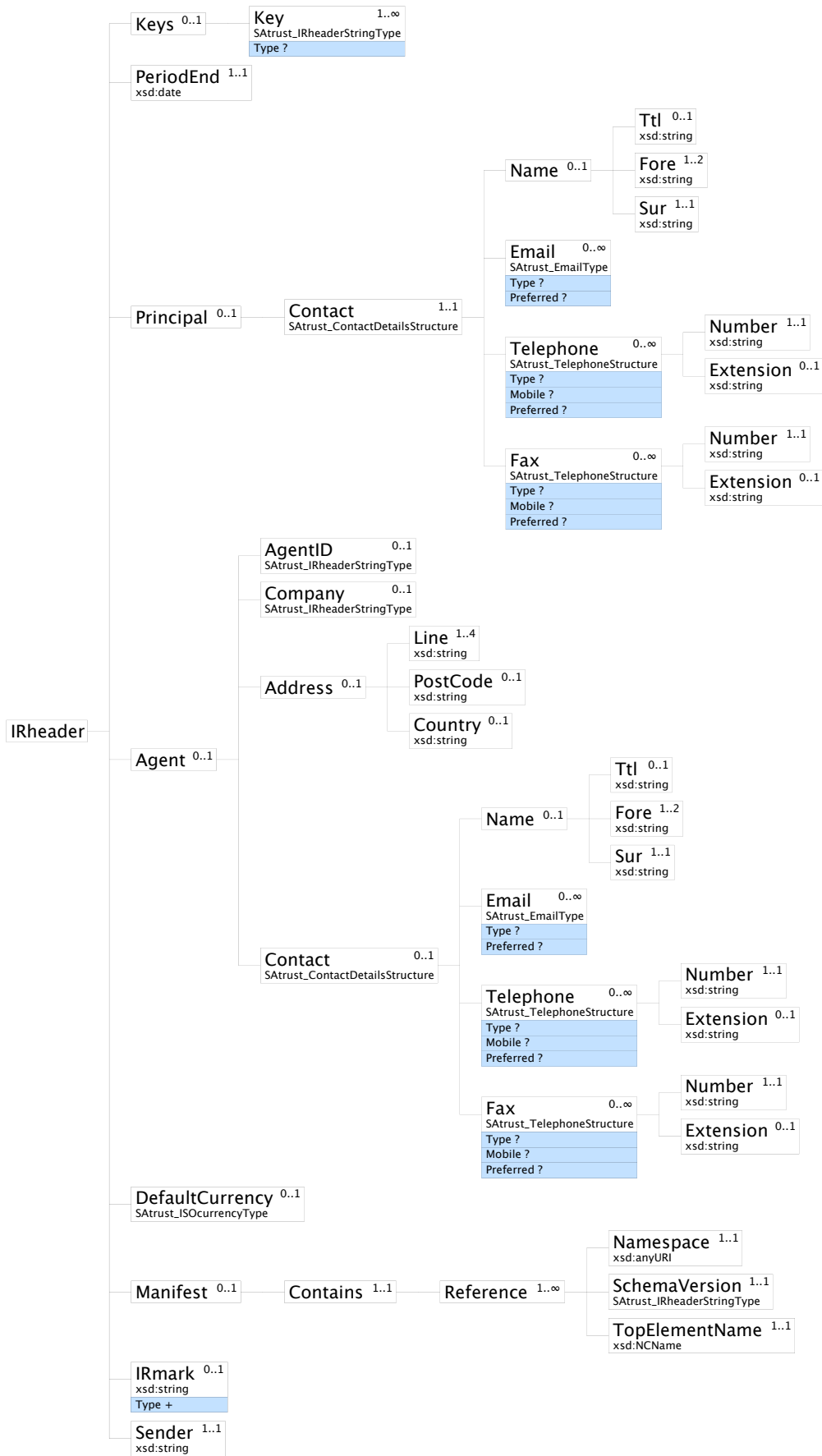
id	[id857]
----	---------

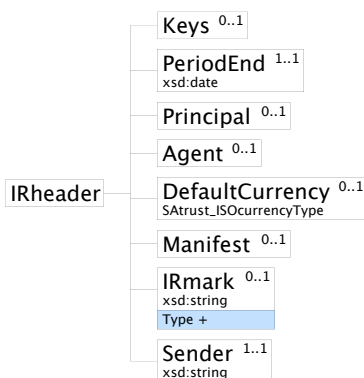
element: **NomineeAddress**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/PayToNominee/NomineeAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee address
id	[id858]

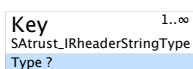




path	/IRheader
description	SA Trusts IRheader



path	/IRheader/Keys
cardinality	0..1
description	Keys
documentation	This element contains identifiers for the sender of the message. Each identifier is contained within a <Key> element. Each <Key> element also contains a 'Type' attribute which describes the identifier type (e.g. <Key Type='UTR'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeNumber'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeReference'>).
id	[id2]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key
cardinality	1..∞
description	Key
example	S1294
id	[id3]

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	0..1
description	Type
example	TaxOfficeReference
id	[id4]



base	xsd:date
path	/IRheader/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2009-01-01
id	[id860]

## element: Principal

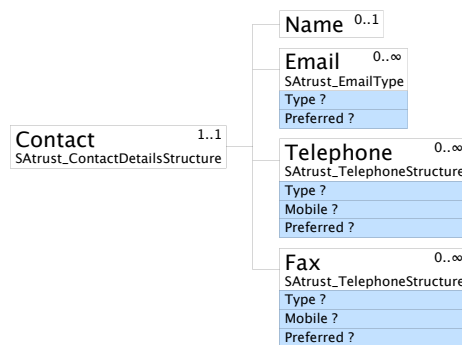
XML



path	/IRheader/Principal
cardinality	0..1
description	Principal
id	[id861]

## element: Contact

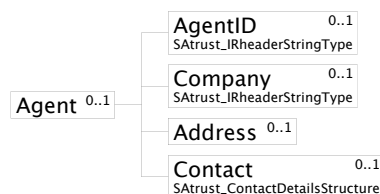
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure</a>
path	/IRheader/Principal/Contact
cardinality	1..1
description	Contact
id	[id862]

## element: Agent

XML



path	/IRheader/Agent
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent
id	[id863]

## element: AgentID

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
------	--

path	/IRheader/Agent/AgentID
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent ID
example	SM1
documentation	This identifier is for the agent's own reference and is not the same as any agent's credentials that might be used to identify the agent to the Government Gateway.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id864]

## element: Company

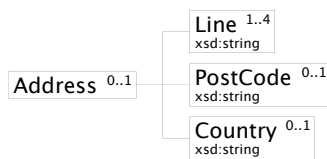
XML

Company 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRheaderStringType

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Agent/Company
cardinality	0..1
description	Company
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id865]

## element: Address

XML



path	/IRheader/Agent/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[id866]

## element: Line

XML

Line 1..4  
xsd:string

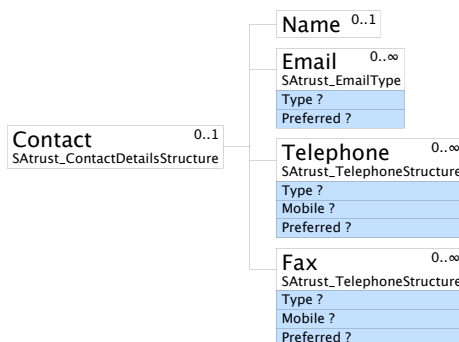
base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Line
cardinality	1..4
description	A line of the address
example	Rectory Stable Cottage
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"#\$%&'(\)\*\+,\-\.\/:;<=>?[\[\]\^_`{ }£€]*
id	[LINE]

**PostCode** 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Generic postal or zip code
example	AA1 1AA
minLength	1
maxLength	8
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"#\$%&'(\)\ * +, - . /:;<=> \?[\\\/\^_ \{\}\£€]*
id	[POSTCODE]

**Country** 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country within address
example	UK
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"#\$%&'(\)\ * +, - . /:;<=> \?[\\\/\^_ \{\}\£€]*
id	[COUNTRY]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure</a>
path	/IRheader/Agent/Contact
cardinality	0..1
description	Contact
id	[id867]

**DefaultCurrency** 0..1  
SAtrust\_ISOcurrencyType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType</a>
------	---

path	/IRheader/DefaultCurrency
cardinality	0..1
description	Default currency for amounts where currency is not specified. This is currently restricted to only allow GBP.
example	GBP
id	[id868]

enumerated values:

GBP	GBP
-----	-----

## element: Manifest

XML

Manifest 0..1 — Contains 1..1

path	/IRheader/Manifest
cardinality	0..1
description	Manifest
id	[id869]

## element: Contains

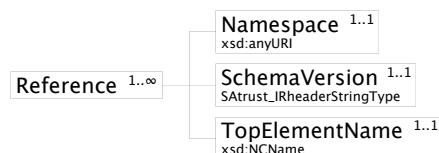
XML

Contains 1..1 — Reference 1..∞

path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains
cardinality	1..1
description	Contains
id	[id870]

## element: Reference

XML



path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference
cardinality	1..∞
id	[REFERENCE]

## element: Namespace

XML

Namespace 1..1  
xsd:anyURI

base	xsd:anyURI
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/Namespace
cardinality	1..1
example	http://www.corefiling.com
id	[NAMESPACE]

## element: SchemaVersion

XML

SchemaVersion 1..1  
SATrust\_IRheaderStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/SchemaVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2002-v0.00
maxLength	13
pattern	[0-9]{4}\-v[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}?
id	[SCHEMAVERSION]

## element: TopElementName

XML

TopElementName 1..1  
xsd:NCName

base	xsd:NCName
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/TopElementName
cardinality	1..1
example	A
id	[TOPELEMENTNAME]

## element: IRmark

XML

IRmark 0..1  
xsd:string  
Type +

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/IRmark
cardinality	0..1
description	IRmark
example	RPfWtxHeCZRcwfitnJmK9xc4OQ=

## attribute: Type

XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
path	/IRheader/IRmark/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type
example	generic
id	[id873]

### enumerated values:

SAonly	SAonly
generic	generic

## element: Sender

XML

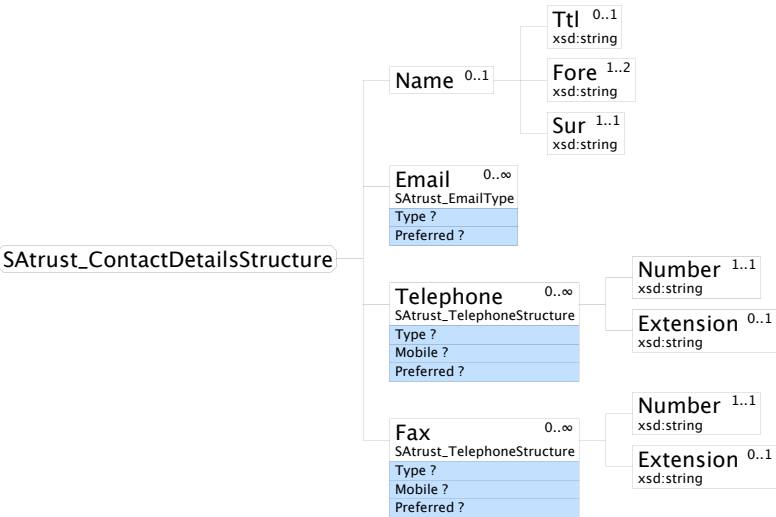
Sender 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Sender
cardinality	1..1
description	Sender
example	Individual

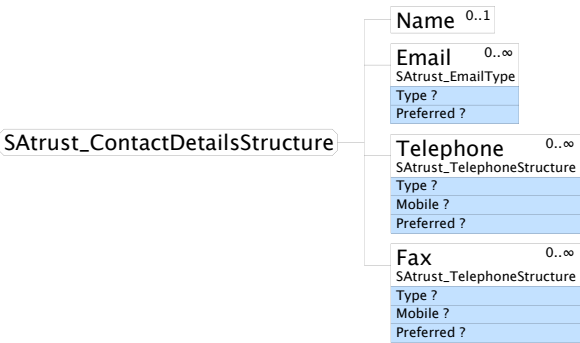
id	[id874]
----	---------

**enumerated values:**

Individual	Individual
Company	Company
Agent	Agent
Bureau	Bureau
Partnership	Partnership
Trust	Trust
Employer	Employer
Government	Government
Acting in Capacity	Acting in Capacity
Other	Other

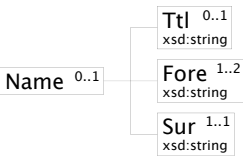


type: SAtrust\_ContactDetailsStructure



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]
------	-----------------------------------

element: Name



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Standard structure for a person's name including title (type 19), 2 fornames (type 16 and 17) and surname (type 15)

element: Ttl



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Ttl
cardinality	0..1
description	Person's Title of 1 to 4 characters
example	Dr
minLength	1
maxLength	4

pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*
---------	----------------------

## element: Fore

XML

Fore 1..2  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Fore
cardinality	1..2
description	Forename for a person
example	James
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*

## element: Sur

XML

Sur 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Sur
cardinality	1..1
description	Surname for a person
example	Bacon
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ,\.\(\)/&\-']+

## element: Email

XML

Email 0..∞  
SAtrust\_EmailType  
Type ?  
Preferred ?

base	SAtrust_EmailType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email
cardinality	0..∞
description	Standard IR structure for email address
example	sample@EmailStructure.com

## attribute: Type

XML

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Type
cardinality	0..1
description	Whether this email is work or home
example	work

## attribute: Preferred

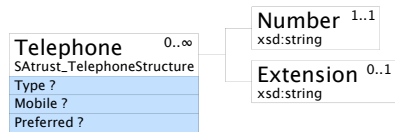
XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
------	-------------------

path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Whether this is the preferred email address
example	yes

## element: Telephone

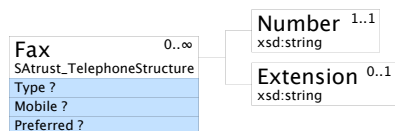
XML



base	<a href="#">SATrust_TelephoneStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Telephone
cardinality	0..∞

## element: Fax

XML



base	<a href="#">SATrust_TelephoneStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Fax
cardinality	0..∞

SAtrust\_EmailType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_EmailType]
description	Simple type for email address
example	person@example.com
minLength	3
maxLength	254
pattern	[^@'<>"]+@[^@'<>"]+

SAtrust\_IRdecimalType

xsd:decimal

base	xsd:decimal
path	[SAtrust_IRdecimalType]
description	Standard decimal type
example	13.12
pattern	-?([1-9][0-9]*) 0)\.[0-9]{2}

SAtrust\_IRheaderStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_IRheaderStringType]
example	19 Kings Meadow
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\\(\)\^*,-\./]*

## SAtrust\_IRmonetaryStructure XML

### type: SAtrust\_IRmonetaryStructure XML

SAtrust\_IRmonetaryStructure  
SAtrust\_IRdecimalType  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRdecimalType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]

### attribute: Currency XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_ISOCurrencyType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

## SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure XML

### type: SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure XML

SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]

### attribute: Currency XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

SAtrust\_IRdecimalType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRdecimalType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType]
minInclusive	0.00

SAtrust\_ISOcurrencyType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType]
example	EUR

enumerated values:

EUR	Euro
GBP	Sterling

SAtrust\_SA12digitStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA12digitStringType]
example	123456789012
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,11})

SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA28charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	28

SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA3digitStringType]
example	123
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,2})

SAtrust\_SA56charStringType

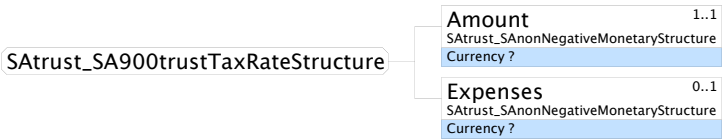
SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA56charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	56

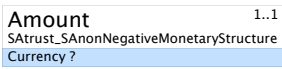
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

SAtrust\_SAstringType

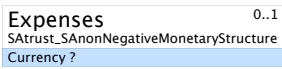
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA80charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	80



path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]
------	--------------------------------------



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Amount
cardinality	1..1
id	[AMOUNT]

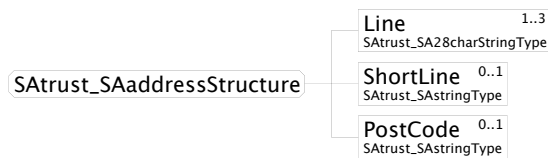


base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
id	[EXPENSES]

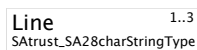
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType]
documentation	Included for simplification
minLength	1
maxLength	110



path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]
documentation	Included since the HMRC core InternationalAddressStructure does not provide the correct format.



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/Line
cardinality	1..3
id	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/ShortLine
cardinality	0..1
minLength	1
maxLength	18
id	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
example	AA1 1AA
maxLength	8
id	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]

SAtrust\_SAfilenameType

SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAfilenameType]
example	test.pdf
pattern	[^£\$#~ €/\\\:.*"<>]+

## SAtrust\_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure

XML

type: SAtrust\_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure

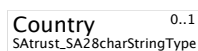
XML



path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]
------	--

element: **Country**

XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1
id	[COUNTRY3]

element: **Unremittable**

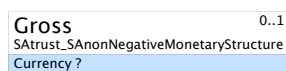
XML



base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1
id	[UNREMITTABLE]

element: **Gross**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS3]

element: **ForeignTax**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/ForeignTax

cardinality	0..1
id	[FOREIGNTAX3]

## element: SpecialWithholdingTax

XML

SpecialWithholdingTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/SpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[SPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]

## element: AmountChargeable

XML

AmountChargeable	0..1
SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
id	[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE3]

## element: TaxCreditRelief

XML

TaxCreditRelief	0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType	

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAXCREDITRELIEF3]

## SAtrust\_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure

XML

### type: SAtrust\_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure

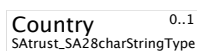
XML



path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]
------	--

### element: Country

XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1
id	[COUNTRY4]

### element: Unremittable

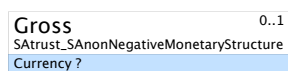
XML



base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1
id	[UNREMITTABLE2]

### element: Gross

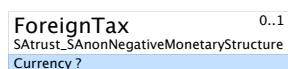
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS4]

### element: ForeignTax

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/ForeignTax

cardinality	0..1
id	[FOREIGNTAX4]

#### element: UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax

XML

UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[UKTAXANDSPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]

#### element: AmountChargeable

XML

AmountChargeable	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
id	[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE4]

#### element: TaxCreditRelief

XML

TaxCreditRelief	0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType	

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAXCREDITRELIEF4]

SAtrust\_SAmonetaryStructure

SAtrust\_IRmonetaryStructure

Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure]
minInclusive	-9999999999.99
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

SAtrust\_SApersonNameType

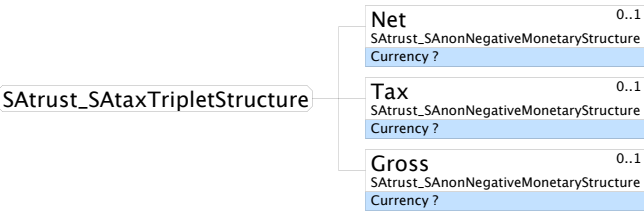
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SApersonNameType]
example	AAAAA
minLength	1
maxLength	28
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\"\\),\\-\\./*]

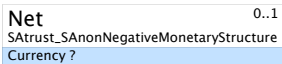
SAtrust\_SAstringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SAstringType]
example	SA String 1
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\"\\)\*\,\-\.\./@£]*



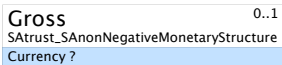
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]
documentation	Included for simplification of other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Net
cardinality	0..1
id	[NET]



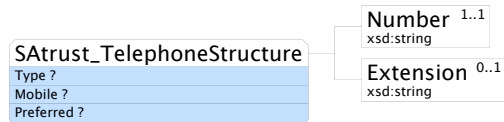
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Tax
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAX2]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS13]

## SAtrust\_TelephoneStructure XML

### type: SAtrust\_TelephoneStructure XML



path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]
description	Standard telephone structure

### attribute: Type XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_WorkHomeType</a>
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Type
cardinality	0..1

### attribute: Mobile XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesNoType</a>
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Mobile
cardinality	0..1

### attribute: Preferred XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesNoType</a>
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1

### element: Number XML



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Number
cardinality	1..1
description	Standard phone number type
example	01865 203192
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[0-9\\(\\)\\-\\s]{1,35}

### element: Extension XML



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Extension
cardinality	0..1
description	Standard phone extension type

example	6969
minLength	1
maxLength	6
pattern	[0-9]{1,6}

SAtrust\_WorkHomeType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_WorkHomeType]
description	"work" or "home": whether the associated item is at an individual's workplace or home
example	work

enumerated values:

home
work

SAtrust\_YesNoType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesNoType]
description	"yes" or "no"
example	yes

enumerated values:

no
yes

SAtrust\_YesType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesType]
description	"yes"
example	yes

enumerated values:

yes
-----

## schema: SAElements

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA
Schema location	SAElements-v1-1.xsd
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2010
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	07-02-07
version	1.1
Title	SA Elements
Date.Modified	2017-12-08

### schema contents:

type	<a href="#">BoxType</a>
element	<a href="#">Box</a>

BoxType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[BoxType]
minLength	1
pattern	.+

Box

BoxType

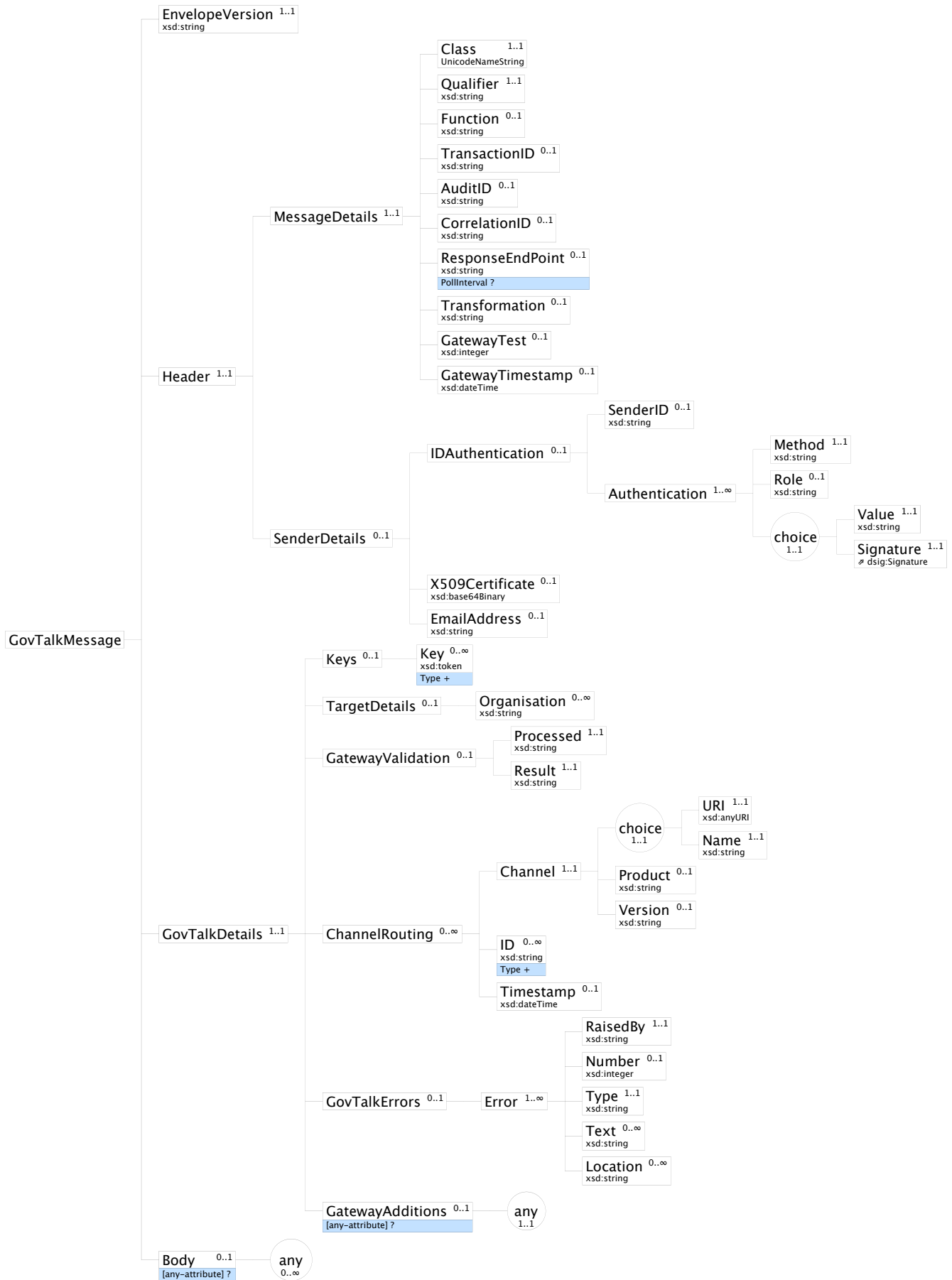
base	BoxType
path	/Box

## schema: GovTalk-Envelope

URI	<a href="http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope">http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope</a>
Schema location	envelope-v2-0-HMRC.xsd
documentation	This schema is used as the envelope for all GovTalk messages. It is described in detail in a separate document on the GovTalk web site.
gtKeywords	GovTalk, header, envelope
version	2.0-HMRC
Title	GovTalk-Envelope schema
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Type	message
Date.Modified	2017-12-08

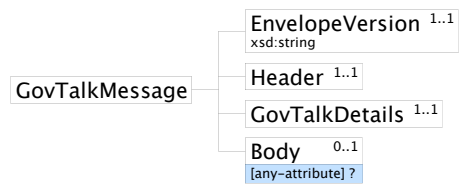
### schema contents:

element	<a href="#">GovTalkMessage</a>
type	<a href="#">UnicodeNameString</a>



## element: GovTalkMessage

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage
------	-----------------

## element: EnvelopeVersion

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/EnvelopeVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2.0

## element: Header

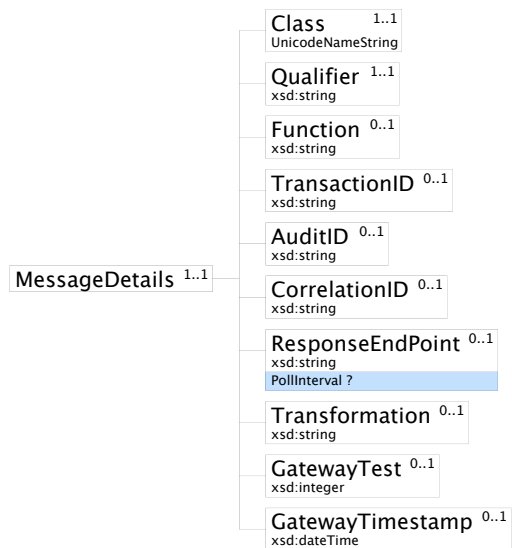
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header
cardinality	1..1

## element: MessageDetails

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails
cardinality	1..1

## element: Class

XML



base	UnicodeNameString
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Class

cardinality	1..1
description	Identifier to allow gateway to determine target department, queue and validation needed.
example	HMRC-SAMPLE-CLASS
minLength	4
maxLength	32
id	[Message class in GovTalk Header]

## element: Qualifier

XML

Qualifier 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Qualifier
cardinality	1..1
description	eGIF Class qualifier
example	request

### enumerated values:

request
acknowledgement
response
poll
error

## element: Function

XML

Function 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Function
cardinality	0..1
description	Function of message
example	submit

### enumerated values:

list
read
delete
add
submit

## element: TransactionID

XML

TransactionID 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/TransactionID
cardinality	0..1
description	GUID for tracking purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0

maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

#### element: AuditID

XML

AuditID 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/AuditID
cardinality	0..1
description	A binary value for audit purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[A-F0-9]{0,32}

#### element: CorrelationID

XML

CorrelationID 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/CorrelationID
cardinality	0..1
description	Globally unique identifier that is used to link a message to its response
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

#### element: ResponseEndPoint

XML

ResponseEndPoint 0..1  
xsd:string  
PollInterval ?

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint
cardinality	0..1
description	The end point of the response.
example	endPoint

#### attribute: PollInterval

XML

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint/@PollInterval
cardinality	0..1
description	The poll interval
example	1
defaultValue	2

#### element: Transformation

XML

Transformation 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Transformation
cardinality	0..1
description	A description of the format of response expected
example	XML

enumerated values:

XML
HTML
text

## element: GatewayTest

XML

GatewayTest 0..1  
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTest
cardinality	0..1
description	Test indicator
example	1

## element: GatewayTimestamp

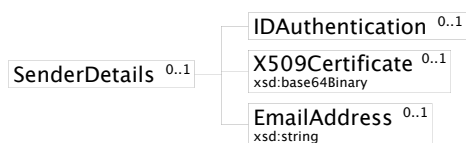
XML

GatewayTimestamp 0..1  
xsd:dateTime

base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTimestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Timestamp applied by the gateway
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

## element: SenderDetails

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails
cardinality	0..1

## element: IDAuthentication

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication
cardinality	0..1

## element: SenderID

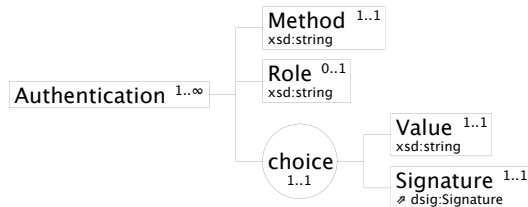
XML

SenderID 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/SenderID
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's identification
example	Sender001

## element: Authentication

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..∞

## element: Method

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Method
cardinality	1..1
description	The algorithm or method used to create the authentication value
example	clear

### enumerated values:

clear
MD5
W3Csigned

## element: Role

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Role
cardinality	0..1
description	Role for the authentication
example	Authenticate/Validate

## choice:

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..1

element: **Value**

XML

Value 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Base64 encoded signature value
example	AAAA

element: **Signature**

XML

Signature 1..1  
dsig:Signature

ref	{http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#}Signature
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Signature
cardinality	1..1

element: **X509Certificate**

XML

X509Certificate 0..1  
xsd:base64Binary

base	xsd:base64Binary
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/X509Certificate
cardinality	0..1
description	A digital signature to authenticate the sender
example	AAAA

element: **EmailAddress**

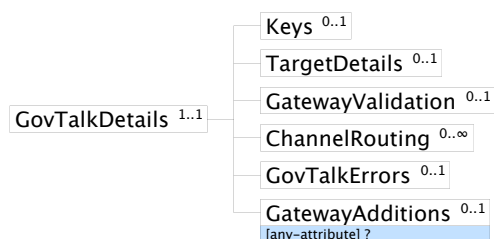
XML

EmailAddress 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/EmailAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's email address
example	a@a.com
minLength	3
maxLength	129
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_\{1,64}@[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_\{1,64}

element: **GovTalkDetails**

XML

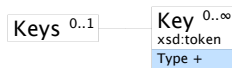


path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails
------	--------------------------------

cardinality	1..1
-------------	------

## element: Keys

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys
cardinality	0..1

## element: Key

XML



base	xsd:token
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key
cardinality	0..∞
description	Indicates general information that can be attached by the sender
example	SenderKey
id	[Key within GovTalkDetails]

## attribute: Type

XML

base	<a href="#">UnicodeNameString</a>
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of Key
example	primary

## element: TargetDetails

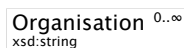
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails
cardinality	0..1

## element: Organisation

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails/Organisation
cardinality	0..∞
description	The organisation or department to which the message is being sent.
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	64



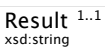
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation
cardinality	0..1



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Processed
cardinality	1..1
description	Indicates that gateway validation has been completed
example	yes

enumerated values:

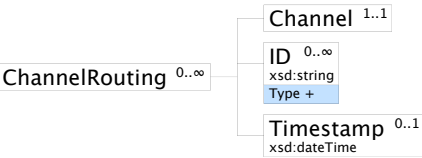
no
yes



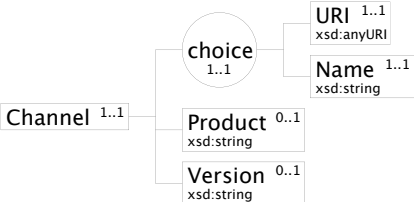
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Result
cardinality	1..1
description	Result of gateway validation
example	pass

enumerated values:

pass
fail



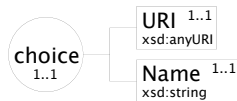
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting
cardinality	0..∞



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

choice:

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

element: **URI**

XML

URI 1..1  
xsd:anyURI

base	xsd:anyURI
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/URI
cardinality	1..1
description	URI used to identify route to gateway
example	http://www.corefiling.com/9876

element: **Name**

XML

Name 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Channel's Name used to identify route to gateway
example	pass

element: **Product**

XML

Product 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Product
cardinality	0..1
description	Software product used for processing
example	RIM

element: **Version**

XML

Version 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Version
cardinality	0..1
description	Version of product used for processing
example	2.02

element: ID

XML

ID 0..∞  
xsd:string  
Type +

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID
cardinality	0..∞
description	Message ID to be provided by processing system
example	Channel 1

attribute: Type

XML

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	ID type
example	main

element: Timestamp

XML

Timestamp 0..1  
xsd:dateTime

base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Timestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Processing system's timestamp
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

element: GovTalkErrors

XML

GovTalkErrors 0..1 — Error 1..∞

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors
cardinality	0..1

element: Error

XML

Error 1..∞

- RaisedBy 1..1  
xsd:string
- Number 0..1  
xsd:integer
- Type 1..1  
xsd:string
- Text 0..∞  
xsd:string
- Location 0..∞  
xsd:string

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error
cardinality	1..∞

element: RaisedBy

XML

RaisedBy 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/RaisedBy
cardinality	1..1
description	identifies the system which raised the error
example	Gateway

## element: Number

XML

Number 0..1  
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Number
cardinality	0..1
description	specifies the error number
example	1

## element: Type

XML

Type 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Specifies the class of the error
example	fatal

### enumerated values:

fatal
recoverable
business
warning

## element: Text

XML

Text 0..∞  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Text
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the error message in text
example	Example error message. Fatal Error.

## element: Location

XML

Location 0..∞  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Location
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the location in the XML document that the error has occurred
example	/hd:GovTalkMessage[1]/hd:Body[1]/mov:IREnvelope[1]

## element: GatewayAdditions

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Local additions to the gateway.

## anyAttribute:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

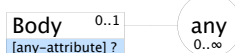
## any:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	1..1
namespace	This element can contain any element not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

## element: Body

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..1

## anyAttribute:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute
processing	strict

## any:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any element
processing	lax

UnicodeNameString

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[UnicodeNameString]
example	{Greek}
pattern	[\p{L}\p{Nd}_\-\(\)\{\}]*

## Mapping Id Index

[0.01]	77	[1.42]	201
[0.02]	78	[1.43]	201
[0.02A]	78	[1.44]	202
[0.03]	78	[1.45]	202
[0.03A]	78	[1.46]	202
[0.04]	78	[1.47]	202
[0.05]	79	[1.48]	202
[0.06]	79	[1.49]	203
[0.07]	79	[1.4]	191
[1.0]	79	[1.50]	203
[1.100]	215	[1.51]	203
[1.101]	215	[1.52]	203
[1.102]	215	[1.53]	203
[1.103]	215	[1.54]	204
[1.104]	216	[1.55]	204
[1.105]	216	[1.56]	204
[1.106]	216	[1.57]	204
[1.107]	217	[1.58]	205
[1.108]	217	[1.59]	205
[1.109]	217	[1.5]	191
[1.10]	192	[1.60]	205
[1.110]	217	[1.61]	205
[1.111]	218	[1.62]	205
[1.112]	218	[1.63]	206
[1.113]	218	[1.64]	206
[1.114]	219	[1.65]	206
[1.115]	219	[1.66]	207
[1.116]	219	[1.67]	207
[1.11]	192	[1.68]	207
[1.12]	192	[1.69]	207
[1.13]	192	[1.6]	191
[1.13A]	193	[1.70]	208
[1.14]	193	[1.71]	208
[1.15]	193	[1.72]	208
[1.16]	194	[1.73]	209
[1.17]	194	[1.74]	210
[1.1]	190	[1.75]	210
[1.20]	194	[1.76]	210
[1.21]	194	[1.77]	210
[1.22]	195	[1.78]	210
[1.22A]	195	[1.79]	211
[1.23]	195	[1.7]	191
[1.24]	195	[1.80]	211
[1.25]	196	[1.81]	211
[1.26]	196	[1.83]	211
[1.27]	198	[1.84]	211
[1.28]	198	[1.85]	212
[1.29]	198	[1.86]	212
[1.2]	190	[1.87]	212
[1.30]	199	[1.88]	212
[1.31]	199	[1.89]	212
[1.32]	199	[1.8]	192
[1.33]	199	[1.90]	213
[1.34]	199	[1.91]	213
[1.35]	200	[1.92]	213
[1.36]	200	[1.93]	213
[1.37]	200	[1.97]	214
[1.38]	200	[1.98]	214
[1.39]	201	[1.99]	215
[1.3]	190	[10.1A]	96
[1.40]	201	[10.1B]	97
[1.41]	201	[10.1C]	98

[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]	96	[18.5]	115
[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]	96	[18.6]	115
[10A]	96	[18.7]	115
[10B]	97	[18.8A]	116
[10C]	97	[18.8B]	117
[11.0]	98	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]	114, 117
[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]	98	[19.1]	117
[12.0]	99	[1L.10]	152
[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]	99	[1L.11]	152
[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]	100	[1L.12]	152
[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]	100	[1L.13]	152
[13.0]	100	[1L.14]	153
[13.11 & 13.12]	101	[1L.15]	153
[13.13 & 13.14]	101	[1L.16]	153
[13.17 & 13.18]	102	[1L.17]	154
[13.19]	102	[1L.18]	154
[13.20]	102	[1L.19]	155
[13.21]	102	[1L.1]	150
[13.7 & 13.8]	101	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]	151
[13A.0]	103	[1L.20]	155
[13A.1]	103	[1L.21]	155
[14.0]	103	[1L.22]	156
[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]	104	[1L.23]	156
[14.15]	105	[1L.24]	156
[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]	104	[1L.25]	156
[15.0]	105	[1L.5, 1L.6, 1L.7]	151
[15.0A]	106	[1L.52]	156
[15.1]	105	[1L.53]	157
[158a]	60	[1L.54]	157
[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]	106	[1L.55]	157
[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]	106	[1L.57]	158
[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]	106	[1L.58]	158
[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]	107	[1L.58A]	158
[16-EXT]	30	[1L.58C]	158
[16.01]	107	[1L.58D]	158
[16.0]	107	[1L.58E]	159
[16.1]	108	[1L.59]	159
[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]	108	[1L.60]	159
[16.20]	109	[1L.62]	160
[16.21]	109	[1L.63]	160
[16.22]	109	[1L.64]	160
[16.23]	110	[1L.66]	161
[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]	108	[1L.68]	161
[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]	108	[1L.68A]	161
[1610a]	30	[1L.69]	161
[1620a]	33	[1L.70]	162
[1620b]	33	[1L.71]	162
[17.0]	110	[1L.72]	162
[17.10]	112	[1L.73]	163
[17.1]	110	[1L.74]	163
[17.2]	111	[1L.75]	163
[17.3]	111	[1L.76]	163
[17.4]	111	[1L.77]	163
[17.5]	111	[1L.78]	164
[17.6]	111	[1L.79]	164
[17.7]	112	[1L.82]	165
[17.8]	112	[1L.83]	165
[17.9]	112	[1L.84]	165
[18.0]	113	[1L.85]	165
[18.1]	114	[1L.86]	165
[18.2]	114	[1L.87]	166
[18.3]	115	[1L.88]	166
[18.4]	115	[1L.89]	166
		[1L.8]	151

[1L.90]	166	[3.16]	231
[1L.91]	166	[3.17]	231
[1L.92]	167	[3.18]	231
[1L.9]	151	[3.19]	231
[2.0]	79	[3.19A]	232
[2.10]	181	[3.1]	226
[2.11]	182	[3.1A]	226
[2.12]	182	[3.20]	233
[2.13]	182	[3.21]	233
[2.14]	182	[3.22]	233
[2.15]	183	[3.22A]	233
[2.16]	183	[3.23]	234
[2.17]	183	[3.24]	234
[2.18]	183	[3.25]	234
[2.19]	183	[3.26]	235
[2.1]	180	[3.27]	235
[2.20]	184	[3.28]	235
[2.21]	184	[3.29]	235
[2.22]	184	[3.2]	227
[2.23]	184	[3.30]	235
[2.24]	184	[3.31]	236
[2.25]	185	[3.32]	236
[2.2]	180	[3.33]	236
[2.3]	180	[3.34]	237
[2.4]	180	[3.35]	237
[2.5]	180	[3.35A]	237
[2.6]	181	[3.36]	237
[2.7]	181	[3.38]	237
[2.8]	181	[3.39]	238
[2.9]	181	[3.3]	227
[20.1]	118	[3.40]	238
[203a]	71	[3.41]	238
[21.1]	118	[3.42]	238
[21.2]	118	[3.43]	239
[21.3]	119	[3.44]	239
[21.4]	119	[3.45]	239
[21.5]	119	[3.46]	239
[21.6]	119	[3.4]	227
[21.7]	120	[3.5]	228
[21.8]	120	[3.6]	228
[21.9]	120	[3.7]	228
[22.2]	120	[3.8]	228
[22.3]	121	[3.9]	228
[23.1]	220	[312a]	102
[23.2]	221	[4.01]	80
[23.3]	221	[4.0]	80
[23.4]	221	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]	125
[23.5]	222		
[23.6]	222	[4.10.B]	136
[23.7]	222	[4.10]	135
[23.8]	222	[4.10A]	135
[23]	81	[4.11]	137
[258a]	89	[4.11A]	137
[280a]	94	[4.11B]	137
[282g]	95	[4.11C]	136
[3.01]	226	[4.12]	137
[3.0]	80	[4.13]	137
[3.10]	229	[4.14]	138
[3.11]	229	[4.15]	138
[3.12]	229	[4.16]	138
[3.13]	230	[4.17]	138
[3.13A]	230	[4.18]	139
[3.14]	230	[4.19]	139
[3.15]	230	[4.1]	126
		[4.1A]	125

[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]	126	[5.1.B]	31
[4.20]	139	[5.1.C]	32
[4.21]	139	[5.1.D]	32
[4.22]	140	[5.1.E]	32
[4.23]	140	[5.1.ET]	33
[4.23A]	140	[5.1.G]	32
[4.24]	141	[5.1.H]	32
[4.25]	141	[5.1.HT]	33
[4.26]	141	[5.10]	39
[4.27]	141	[5.11]	40
[4.28]	142	[5.12]	40
[4.29]	142	[5.13]	40
[4.2]	127	[5.14]	40
[4.2A]	126	[5.15]	40
[4.2B]	128	[5.16]	41
[4.2C]	128	[5.17]	41
[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]	128	[5.18]	41
[4.30]	143	[5.19]	41
[4.30A]	143	[5.1]	37
[4.31]	143	[5.2.A]	34
[4.32]	143	[5.2.AA]	34
[4.32A]	143	[5.2.B]	34
[4.33]	145	[5.2.C]	34
[4.34]	146	[5.2.D]	35
[4.35]	146	[5.2.E]	35
[4.36]	146	[5.2.ET]	36
[4.37]	146	[5.2.G]	35
[4.37A]	147	[5.2.H]	35
[4.37B]	146	[5.2.HT]	35
[4.38]	147	[5.20]	44
[4.39]	147	[5.21]	44
[4.3]	129	[5.22]	44
[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]	129	[5.23]	44
[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]	129	[5.24]	44
[4.4.1]	131	[5.25]	45
[4.4.2]	132	[5.26]	45
[4.4.3]	132	[5.27]	45
[4.4.4]	132	[5.28]	45
[4.4.5]	132	[5.29]	45
[4.4]	130	[5.2]	37
[4.4A]	130	[5.30]	46
[4.5.1]	133	[5.31]	46
[4.5.2]	134	[5.31A]	47
[4.5.3]	134	[5.31B]	47
[4.5.4]	134	[5.32]	48
[4.5.5]	134	[5.32A]	48
[4.5.6]	134	[5.32B]	49
[4.5]	130	[5.32C]	49
[4.6.1]	144	[5.32D]	49
[4.6.2]	145	[5.33]	49
[4.6.3]	145	[5.34]	50
[4.6.4]	145	[5.34A]	50
[4.6.5]	145	[5.34B]	50
[4.6]	130	[5.34C]	51
[4.7]	130	[5.35]	51
[4.8]	131	[5.36]	51
[4.9]	132	[5.37]	52
[4.9A]	133	[5.38]	52
[5.01]	80	[5.39]	52
[5.0]	80	[5.3]	37
[5.1.A]	31	[5.40]	52
[5.1.AA]	31	[5.41]	53
		[5.42]	56
		[5.4]	38

[5.5]	38	[7.15]	63
[5.6]	38	[7.16]	63
[5.7]	38	[7.17]	64
[5.8]	38	[7.18]	64
[5.9]	39	[7.19]	64
[5.B]	41	[7.1]	59
[5.C]	42	[7.20]	64
[5.G]	42	[7.20A]	64
[5.L1]	53	[7.21]	65
[5.L2]	54	[7.22]	65
[5.L3]	54	[7.23]	65
[5.L4]	54	[7.24]	66
[5.L]	43	[7.25]	66
[5.LA]	53	[7.26]	66
[5.M1]	56	[7.27]	66
[5.M2]	56	[7.28]	67
[5.M3]	56	[7.29]	67
[5.MA]	55	[7.2]	59
[5.O]	43	[7.2A]	59
[5.Q]	42	[7.2B]	59
[5.R]	42	[7.2C]	60
[5.U1]	55	[7.30]	68
[5.U2]	55	[7.31]	68
[5.U3]	55	[7.32]	68
[5.U]	42	[7.33]	69
[5.UA]	54	[7.34]	69
[6.0]	81	[7.35]	69
[6.10]	171	[7.36]	69
[6.11]	171	[7.37]	70
[6.12]	171	[7.37A]	70
[6.13]	172	[7.38]	70
[6.14]	172	[7.39]	70
[6.15]	172	[7.3]	60
[6.16]	172	[7.40]	71
[6.19]	173	[7.41]	71
[6.1]	169	[7.4]	60
[6.20]	173	[7.4A]	60
[6.21]	173	[7.5]	61
[6.22]	174	[7.6]	61
[6.23]	174	[7.8]	61
[6.24]	174	[8.10]	85
[6.25]	174	[8.11]	85
[6.26]	175	[8.12]	86
[6.27]	175	[8.13]	86
[6.28]	175	[8.14]	86
[6.29]	176	[8.15]	87
[6.2]	169	[8.16]	87
[6.30]	176	[8.17]	88
[6.31]	176	[8.18]	88
[6.32]	177	[8.1]	82
[6.33]	177	[8.2]	82
[6.34]	177	[8.3]	82
[6.3]	169	[8.4]	83
[6.4]	169	[8.5]	83
[6.5]	170	[8.6]	83
[6.6]	170	[8.7]	84
[6.7]	170	[8.8]	84
[6.8]	171	[8.9]	85
[6.9]	171	[9.0]	88
[7.0]	81	[9.10]	91
[7.10]	62	[9.11]	91
[7.12]	62	[9.12]	91
[7.13A]	62	[9.13]	91
[7.14]	63	[9.14]	92

[9.15, 9.16]	92	[id240]	84
[9.17, 9.18, 9.19]	93	[id243]	85
[9.1]	89	[id246]	86
[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]	90	[id249]	87
[9.20]	93	[id252]	87
[9.21]	94	[id255]	88
[9.22]	94	[id258]	89
[9.23]	94	[id265]	91
[9.24]	94	[id272]	92
[9.26]	95	[id275]	93
[9.5]	90	[id284]	95
[9.6]	90	[id288]	97
[9.7, 9.8, 9.9]	90	[id2901]	97
[9A.1]	95	[id291]	98
[9B]	89	[id294]	98
[AMOUNT]	265	[id296]	99
[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE3]	270	[id299]	99
[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE4]	272	[id29]	43
[COUNTRY3]	269	[id2]	23, 243
[COUNTRY4]	271	[id302]	100
[COUNTRY]	246	[id304]	100
[DESCRIPTION]	27	[id308]	101
[EXPENSES]	265	[id3140]	103
[FILEFORMAT]	26	[id315]	103
[FILENAME]	26	[id318]	104
[FOREIGN TAX3]	269	[id321]	104
[FOREIGN TAX4]	271	[id323]	105
[GROSS12]	93	[id326]	105
[GROSS13]	277	[id329]	106
[GROSS3]	269	[id334]	107
[GROSS4]	271	[id339]	108
[id100]	46	[id343]	109
[id102]	47	[id348]	110
[id106]	47	[id360]	113
[id108]	48	[id362]	113
[id10]	25	[id371]	116
[id115]	50	[id375]	117
[id117]	50	[id381]	117
[id11]	25	[id395]	118
[id1211]	52	[id3]	23, 243
[id127]	54	[id402]	119
[id12]	25	[id413]	125
[id134]	53	[id414]	125
[id13]	25	[id418]	126
[id141]	55	[id41]	36
[id14]	25	[id422]	127
[id151]	58	[id423]	127
[id156]	59	[id433]	131
[id1610]	31	[id434]	131
[id162]	61	[id442]	133
[id168]	63	[id443]	133
[id178]	65	[id452]	135
[id185]	67	[id453]	136
[id186]	67	[id466]	139
[id189]	68	[id470]	140
[id192]	68	[id478]	142
[id195]	69	[id485]	144
[id1]	22	[id486]	144
[id206]	71	[id4]	23, 243
[id208]	77	[id501]	150
[id228]	81	[id502]	150
[id231]	82	[id510]	152
[id234]	83	[id520]	153
[id237]	84	[id525]	154

[id526]	154	[idResCG]	37
[id536]	155	[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]	23
[id545]	157	[Key within GovTalkDetails]	294
[id555]	160	[LINE]	245
[id566]	162	[Message class in GovTalk Header]	288
[id574]	164	[NAMESPACE]	247
[id588]	169	[NET]	277
[id595]	170	[POSTCODE]	246
[id5]	24	[REFERENCE]	247
[id602]	172	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]	121
[id611]	173	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]	121
[id617]	174	[RIM-DECLARATION]	120
[id621]	175	[RIM-TRU-ATTACHMENT]	26
[id625]	176	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]	267
[id630]	179	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]	267
[id658]	189	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]	267
[id659]	190	[SCHEMAVERSION]	247
[id672]	193	[SIZE]	26
[id684]	195	[SPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]	270
[id688]	197	[TAX2]	277
[id6]	24	[TAX]	92
[id728]	206	[TAXCREDITRELIEF3]	270
[id729]	207	[TAXCREDITRELIEF4]	272
[id734]	208	[TOPELEMENTNAME]	248
[id739]	209	[UKTAXANDSPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]	272
[id761]	214	[UNREMITTABLE2]	271
[id762]	214	[UNREMITTABLE]	269
[id770]	216		
[id776]	218		
[id785]	220		
[id785a]	220		
[id786]	221		
[id790]	222		
[id796]	226		
[id798]	227		
[id7]	24		
[id807]	229		
[id818]	232		
[id819]	232		
[id821]	233		
[id827]	234		
[id836]	236		
[id855]	240		
[id856]	240		
[id857]	240		
[id858]	241		
[id860]	243		
[id861]	244		
[id862]	244		
[id863]	244		
[id864]	244		
[id865]	245		
[id866]	245		
[id867]	246		
[id868]	246		
[id869]	247		
[id870]	247		
[id873]	248		
[id874]	248		
[id8]	24		
[id99]	46		
[id9]	24		
[idNoResCG]	51		
[idOtherCG]	39		



# Index

AccountancyFees	162	BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	218
AccountingDateHasChanged	192	BalancingCharge	207
AccountingPeriodEnd	191	BalancingCharges	139, 229, 236
AccountingPeriodStart	191	BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	193
AccountNumber	115	BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	194
AccountsDoNotCover	192	BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowanc es	194
AccountsEnclosed	60	BankEtcBalances	215
AccruedIncomeScheme	152	BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	160
AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	94	BareTrust	77
AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnership Accounts	184	BasisPeriodBegins	210
AdditionalForeignTax	163	BasisPeriodEnds	210
AdditionalInformation	56, 71, 120, 147, 167, 185, 219	BecameNonResident	50
AdditionsToNetProfit	139, 207	BecomeEntitled	48
Address	47, 48, 99, 108, 136, 190, 245	BeenNonResident	107
AdjustedLoss	141, 238	Beneficiary	104
AdjustedProfit	141, 238	Body	299
Adjustment	210	BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableSh ares	91, 153
AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	209	Box	285
AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss	181	BoxType	284
AdministrationPeriodCessation	118	BroughtForwardLossesUsed	45
AdministrativePeriodEnded	119	BuildingSocietyReference	115
AdvertisingEtc	204	BusinessDetails	190
Agent	244	CalculatedTaxOverpaid	111
AgentDeclaration	121	CalculateOwnTax	110
AgentID	244	CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	163
AgentsReferenceForYou	240	Capacity	71, 121
Aggregate	152	CapitalAccount	218
AggregateSyndicateLoss	160	CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	219
AllForCharity	59	CapitalAllowances	140, 208, 230, 237
AllowableLoss	182, 211	CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	193
AllQualifying	70	CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	193
AlreadySubmittedCG34	53, 54, 55	CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	194
AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	170	CapitalGainsLiability	36
AmendedReturn	23	CapitalIntroduced	218
Amount	104, 105, 106, 108, 265	CapitalLosses	43
AmountChargeable	132, 145, 270, 272	CapitalPaymentsToMinors	105
AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefo re23062010	52	CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSe ttlors	105
AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	134	CarriedForward	44
AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	133	CarriedForwardPreSA	46
AmountOfRelief	97, 98	CarriedForwardSAyears	45
AmountOfStandardRateBand	95	CashBasis	193
AmountOnOtherGains	52	CashInHand	216
AmountOverpaid	111	CGComputationEnclosed	53
AnnualExemptAmount	38, 40	CGTalreadyCharged	52
AnnualPayments	98	CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit	80
AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	96	ChangesReported	118
any	299	ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	117
anyAttribute	299	Channel	295
AnyOtherBusinessIncome	213	ChannelRouting	295
AnyOtherIncome	88	ChargeableGains	51
Assets	67, 99, 214	ChargeablePremium	233
AssetsPutIntoTrust	98	CharitableExemption	81
AttachedFiles	25	CharityCommissionRegistration	59
Attachment	26	choice	62, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 113, 114, 116, 121, 141, 142, 175, 176, 177, 230, 292, 296
AuditID	290	Claim	71, 96, 97, 113
Authentication	292		
BadDebts	205		

ClaimingCloggedLosses	42	DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorised UnitTrusts	91
ClaimingExemption	59, 63	DividendsFromOverseas	155
ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	111	DividendsFromUKcompanies	91
ClaimRepayment	113	DividendsRow	126
ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	112	DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	170
ClaimToExemption	58	DoubleTaxationAgreement	173
Class	288	Drawings	219
Company	245	DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	110
CompensationReceipts	158	DueForEarlierYears	111
Connection	54, 55, 56	Email	251
Contact	244, 246	EmailAddress	293
Contains	247	EmployeeBenefitTrusts	97
ContainsProvisionalFigures	119	EmployeeCosts	203
CorrelationID	290	EmploymentRelatedTrust	83
CostOfSales	202	EnhancedCapitalAllowances	140, 195, 230, 237
CostOfServices	138	EnteredDetailsElsewhere	192
CostOfServicesProvided	228, 235	EntrepreneursRelief	52
CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems	141, 237	EnvelopeVersion	288
Country	132, 144, 246, 269, 271	Error	297
Currency	256, 257	EstimateUsed	31, 34
Date	106	EstimateValuation	54, 55, 56
DateEntitled	49	EstimateValuationUsed	41
DateOfCessation	192	ExcessChargeableGain	80
DateOfChange	50	ExcludeVAT	198
DateOfCommencement	191	Expenses	196, 227, 234, 265
DateOfDeath	47, 118	ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	65
DateOfDisposal	32, 35	ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	102
DateSetUp	109	Extension	278
DateStartedAsPartner	180	FarmersAveraging	182, 211
DateStoppedAsPartner	180	Fax	252
DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	215	FileFormat	26
Declaration	120	Filename	26
Deductions	208	FinanceCharges	138, 205
DeductionsFromNetProfit	140, 208	FinanceEtc	227, 235
DeemedIncome	94	FirstOptionAndFixedRate	90
DefaultCurrency	246	FirstPaymentOnAccount	112
DepreciationEtc	205	Fore	251
Description	27, 56, 100, 190	Foreign	80
DescriptionOfAssets	50	ForeignChargeablePremiums	129
DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	55	ForeignDividends	128
DetailsChanged	191	ForeignInc	127
DetailsOfElectionsMade	32, 35	ForeignIncomeOther	127
DirectCosts	202	ForeignIncomeSavings	125
DisabledPerson	41	ForeignLandProperty	129
DisallowableAdministrative	200	ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	131
DisallowableAdvertising	201	ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	130
DisallowableBadDebts	201	ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	146
DisallowableCostOfSales	199	ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	146
DisallowableDepreciation	202	ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	147
DisallowableDirectCosts	199	ForeignRentalResidentialFinanceCosts	146
DisallowableEmployeeCosts	199	ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	146
DisallowableExpenses	202, 207	ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	146
DisallowableFinanceCharges	201	ForeignSourceIncome	154
DisallowableInterest	201	ForeignTax	132, 145, 155, 156, 269, 271
DisallowableLegal	201	ForeignTaxOneProperty	143
DisallowableMotorExpenses	200	ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	163
DisallowablePremisesCosts	199	ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	222
DisallowableRepairs	200	ForeignTaxPaid	80, 134, 222
DisallowableSubContractorCosts	199	FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	226
DisallowableTravel	200	FullAddress	53
DiscretionaryPayments	103	Function	289
DisposalProceeds	32, 35	FurnishedHolidayLettings	226
DisposalsInYear	67, 68, 69		
Dividends	91, 126		

FurtherChange	192	Liabilities	216
FurtherInformation	118	LifeInsuranceEtc	92
Gains	30	Line	245, 267
GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	32	LloydsForeignTax	162
GainsAndLosses	30	LloydsForeignTaxPool	164
GainsDescriptionOfAsset	31	LloydsMembersExpenses	160
GainsInYearBeforeLosses	31	LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	217
GatewayAdditions	299	LoansEtc	69
GatewayTest	291	Location	298
GatewayTimestamp	291	Loss	165, 231
GatewayValidation	295	LossBroughtForward	142, 230, 238
GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	204	Losses	33
GeneralAdminstration	66	LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	35
GiftAid	64	LossesArising	35
GiftsOfRealProperty	64	LossesBroughtForward	93, 183, 212
GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	64	LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	183
GovTalk-Envelope	286	LossesCarriedForward	94
GovTalkDetails	293	LossesDescriptionOfAsset	34
GovTalkErrors	297	LossesOfTheYear	33
GovTalkMessage	287	LossesUsed	212
Gross	93, 155, 156, 269, 271, 277	LossesUsedThisYear	45, 94
GrossProfitLoss	203	LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	165
HasDied	46	LossOffset	143, 147
Header	288	LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	165, 183, 212
HeldAtYearEnd	67, 68, 69	LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	239
HeritageMaintenanceFund	84	LossToCarryBack	165, 183, 212
ID	297	LossToCarryForward	143, 166, 183, 212, 231, 239
IDAAuthentication	291	LossTransferred	49
IncludedInRepaymentClaim	62	MadeCapitalPayments	107
IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	239	MajorityUKResident	174
IncludeVAT	198	MajorityUKResidentNo	174
Income	88, 93, 226, 232, 233	Manifest	247
IncomeAndCapitalGains	77	MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	161
IncomeAndExpenses	197	MessageDetails	288
IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	101	Method	292
IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	102	Minor	104
IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate	101	Mobile	278
IncomeFromPersonalFunds	150	MotorExpenses	204
IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	136	MultipleLetting	144
IncomeLandEtcAbroad	135	MultipleLettings	144
IncomeSpecificPurposes	101	MultipleProperties	137
IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	100	Name	47, 48, 71, 99, 108, 120, 250, 296
IncomeUnremittable	137	NameOfAccountHolder	115
IndividualDeclaration	121	NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	115
Interest	89, 205	NameOfBusiness	190
InterestEtc	125	NameOfCompany	106
InterestEtcRow	125	NameOfNominee	240
InterestOnGilts	150	Namespace	247
InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	161	NationalSavings	90
InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	96	NatureOfAsset	49
InvestmentIncome	184	Negative	152
Investments	63	Neither	175, 176, 177
IRenvelope	22	Net	154, 156, 277
IRheader	22, 242	NetBusinessAssets	217
IRmark	248	NetLossBeforeForeignTax	165
Key	243, 294	NetProfit	166, 182, 211, 228
Keys	243, 294	NetProfitLoss	139, 209, 218, 236
LandAndProperty	24, 54, 224	NetProfitOrLoss	196, 206
LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	32, 34	NetTransferToSRF	161
Legacies	64	NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	158
LegalAndProfessionalCosts	138, 228		
LegalAndProfessionalCosts	235		
LegalCosts	205		

No	82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88	PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	113
NomineeAddress	241	PayToNominee	114, 117, 240
NomineesAgent	240	PensionChargesDue	112
NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	114	Pensions	25, 81, 220
NonQualifying	70	Period	60
NonresidentCapitalGains	51	PeriodBegins	180
NonResidentIncomeTax	81	PeriodEnd	60, 243
NonUKGrantsAndDonations	66	PeriodEnds	181
NonUKInterest	154	PeriodOfAdministration	81
NoPaymentOnAccount	111	PeriodOfForeignGain	134
NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	92	PeriodOfGraceElection	231
NotionalIncomeTax	130	PeriodStart	60
NotLiable	100	PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	134
NotLiableAtTrustRate	100	PersonalQuotaShare	161
NotUKResidentCGT	169	PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	78
NotUKResidentIncomeTax	169	PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal	78
Number	278, 298	PersonalUse	207
NumberOfCompanies	70	PersonBecameNonResident	50
NumberOfTrusts	41	PersonBecameNonResidentRow	50
OffshoreFundsEtc	130	PersonHasBecomeEntitled	47
Organisation	294	PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	48
Other	66	PersonHasDied	46
OtherAssets	55	PersonHasDiedRow	47
OtherCapitalAllowances	194	PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	215
OtherCharities	64	PollInterval	290
OtherCountryResidence	173	Positive	152
OtherCountryResident	175, 176, 177	PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	79
OtherCountryResidentLastYear	174	PossessionNoIncome	78
OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	174	PossessionUKTaxPaid	79
OtherCurrentAssets	70	PostCode	246, 267
OtherEvents	46	Preferred	251, 278
OtherExpenses	138, 206, 228, 235	PremisesCosts	203
OtherFixedAssets	215	Principal	244
OtherIncome	93	PrivateUse	139, 229, 236
OtherIncomeDetails	89	Processed	295
OtherIncomeProfits	203	Product	296
OtherLiabilities	217	Profit	230
OtherLloydsExpenses	162	ProfitForYear	238
OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	158	ProfitFromOtherBoxes	210
OtherProperty	232	ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	166
OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains	39	Provisional	213
OtherReceipts	157	PurchaseOwnShares	95
OtherSavingsInvestments	90	PutIn	99
OtherSharesOrSecurities	54	Qualifier	289
OtherSources	65	RaisedBy	297
OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions	90	ReasonForNo	61
OtherTransactions	43	ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	109
OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	160	Reference	120, 247
OverlapBroughtForward	181	RefundOfforeignTax	164
OverlapCarriedForward	182	RegisteredOffice	107
OverlapProfitBroughtForward	210	ReliefAtTrustRate	133
OverlapProfitCarriedForward	211	ReliefClaimed	42, 52
OverlapReliefUsedThisYear	211	Reliefs	95
OverlapUsed	181	ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	38, 40
OverseasInvestments	69	RemainderUKTaxPaid	79
OverseasTransferCharge	220	RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears	45
PageNumber	131	RentEtc	234
Partnership	79	RentRatesEtc	137
PartnershipRefNumber	180	RentsEtc	227, 233
PayByCheque	116	Repairs	203
Payment	104, 108	RepairsAndRenewals	137
PaymentsMade	98, 103, 105	RepairsEtc	227, 234
PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	98	RepaymentForNextYear	112
		RepaymentOfforeignTaxEtc	159

RepaymentReference	59	SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	135
Repayments	61	StockAndWorkInProgress	215
RepaymentSentToYou	116	StockDividends	91
RepaymentToNominee	117	StockDividendsEtc	153
ResidenceStatus	169	StopLossRecoveries	158
ResidentialFinanceCosts	130, 143, 145, 239	SubcontractorCosts	202
ResidentialProperty	37	SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements	214
ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal	53	SubmittedNonresidentCGT	51
ResponseEndPoint	290	SummaryOfBalanceSheet	214
Result	295	SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	164
ReturnForThisYear	60	SupplierCloseLinks	174
ReturnPeriod	59	Sur	251
ReversePremium	233	SyndicateForeignTax	163
Role	292	SyndicateProfit	158
RoyaltyPaymentsMade	96	TangibleFixedAssets	67
SAelements	283	TargetDetails	294
SalesBusinessIncome	198	Tax	92, 277
SAtrust	21, 23	TaxableAmount	95
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	250	TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	222
SAtrust_EmailType	253	TaxableGains	38, 41
SAtrust_IRdecimalType	254	TaxableGainsOrLosses	51
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	255	TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER	41
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	256	TaxableLumpSums	222
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	257	TaxableProfit	184
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	258	TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	213
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	259	TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	142
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	260	TaxableProfitOrLoss	145
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	261	TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	222
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	262	TaxAdjustments	206, 229, 236
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	263	TaxAtTrustRate	87
SAtrust_SA80charStringType	264	TaxAvoidanceSchemes	119
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	265	TaxCalculation	110
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	266	TaxChargesArising	220
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	267	TaxCreditRelief	132, 134, 270, 272
SAtrust_SAfilenameType	268	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	133
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	269	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	133
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	271	TaxCreditReliefIncome	131
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	273	TaxCreditReliefIncomes	131
SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure	274	TaxDeducted	233
SAtrust_SAPersonNameType	275	TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	214
SAtrust_SAstringType	276	TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	89
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	277	TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	61
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	278	TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	62
SAtrust_WorkHomeType	280	TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	62
SAtrust_YesNoType	281	TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	61
SAtrust_YesType	282	TaxPaid	221
SchemaVersion	247	TaxPool	103
Sender	248	TaxPoolBroughtForward	105
SenderDetails	291	TaxRefunded	119
SenderID	291	TaxTreatedAsPaid	92
sequence	114, 116	TaxYearEnd	120
SettlorBenefit	85	Telephone	117, 252
SettlorInterested	103	Text	298
SettlorInterestedTrust	103	ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	231
ShareOfInvestmentLosses	184	Timestamp	297
SharesControlledCompanies	68	TopElementName	248
ShortLine	267	Total	228
Signature	293	TotalAdditions	140, 207, 229
SingleLetting	142	TotalAllowances	195
Size	26	TotalAssets	216
SoleTrade	79	TotalBalancingCharges	195
SortCode	115	TotalChargableGains	33
SpecialWithholdingTax	270	TotalChargeableGains	37, 39

TotalChargeableOnDividends	127	TrusteeOverseasIncome	171
TotalChargeableOnDividendsEtc	128	TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	171
TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	126	TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	78
TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	130	TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	78
TotalDeductibleExpenses	102	TrusteeResident	171, 172
TotalDeductions	141, 208	TrusteeResidentNo	171, 172
TotalDisposalProceeds	33, 36	TrusteesNonResidentCGT	172
TotalExpenditure	139	TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	170
TotalExpenses	206, 235	TrusteeTradeGains	173
TotalForeignTax	156	TrusteeTradeGainsNo	173
TotalIncome	234	TrustEstate	23, 72
TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	157	TrustForeign	24, 122
TotalIncomeLosses	37, 40	TrustLloyds	24, 148
TotalIncomeNotLiable	102	TrustManagementExpenses	102
TotalLiabilities	217	TrustName	23, 109
TotalLloydsIncoming	159	TrustNonresidence	25, 168
TotalLosses	37, 39, 44	TrustNonResident	107
TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	162	TrustPartnership	179
TotalNonUKIncomeGross	157	TrustPartnerships	24, 178
TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	159	TrustTerminated	119
TotalRentsEtc	137	TrustTrade	189
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	126	TrustTrades	24, 186
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividendsEtc	128	Ttl	250
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	125	Turnover	195
TotalStockDividendsAndDistributions	154	TurnoverBelowLimit	195
TotalTaxableGains	38, 40	TurnoverFromExemptTrading	63
TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	145	Type	243, 248, 251, 278, 294, 297, 298
TotalTaxableProfits	143, 184, 213	TypeOfDisposal	31, 34
TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	166	UK	175, 176, 177
TotalTaxAdditions	237	UKauthorisedUnitTrusts	151
TotalTaxCreditRelief	132	UKBanksEtcGross	89
TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	135	UKGrantsAndDonations	66
TotalTaxReductions	237	UKinterest	150
TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc	129	UKinvestments	68
TotalUKdividendsAndOther	153	UKLandBuildings	63, 65
TotalUKinterest	152	UKProperty	80
TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	151	UKResidentCGT	169
TotalUKstockDividends	153	UKResidentIncomeTax	169
TotalUKtax	151, 157	UKsavingsAndInvestmentsEtc	151
TotalUnusedLossesBF	38, 40	UKtax	155, 156
Trade	180	UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	272
TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	216	UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	221
TradingCosts	65	UnauthorisedPayments	221
TraditionalAccounting	136, 226, 232	UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	221
Transaction	106	UnauthorisedUnitTrust	82
TransactionID	289	UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	86
TransactionsInLandAndProperty	43	UnicodeNameString	300
TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	42	Unremittable	269, 271
TransactionsInResidentialProperty	42	UnusedLossesPreSA	45
TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	42	UnusedLossesSAyears	44
TransactionsMade	106	UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	166
TransferredToBeneficiaries	44	URI	296
Transformation	290	UsedThisYear	44
Travel	204	USIncomeTaxPaid	163
TrustAdminstrationLocation	175	Value	49, 100, 108, 110, 293
TrustCapitalGains	25, 28	ValueOfBenefitsTransferred	220
TrustCharities	25, 57	Version	296
TrusteeAddress	109	VulnerableBeneficiary	87, 97
TrusteeChanged	170, 172	X509Certificate	293
TrusteeChangedNo	171, 172	Yes	82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88
TrusteeCloserLinks	176	YourBankOrBuildingSociety	114
TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	84	YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	181
TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	117		